

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, DC 20549**

**FORM 8-K**

**CURRENT REPORT  
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)  
of The Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

**Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): April 1, 2020**

**THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.**  
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**DELAWARE**  
(State or other jurisdiction  
of incorporation)

**1-4908**  
(Commission  
File Number)

**04-2207613**  
(IRS Employer  
Identification No.)

**770 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701**  
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

**(508) 390-1000**  
Registrant's telephone number, including area code

**N/A**  
(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value \$1.00 per share	TJX	New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§ 230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§ 240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

#### Item 8.01. Other Events.

On April 1, 2020, The TJX Companies, Inc. (the “Company”) completed the issuance and sale of (a) \$1,250,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 3.500% notes due 2025 of the Company (the “2025 Notes”), (b) \$750,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 3.750% notes due 2027 of the Company (the “2027 Notes”), (c) \$1,250,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 3.875% notes due 2030 of the Company (the “2030 Notes”) and (d) \$750,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 4.500% notes due 2050 of the Company (the “2050 Notes” and, together with the 2025 Notes, the 2027 Notes and the 2030 Notes, the “Notes”).

The Notes were registered pursuant to an automatically effective shelf registration statement on Form S-3 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (Registration Statement No. 333- 237461) that was filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 30, 2020.

The Notes were issued pursuant to a base indenture (the “Base Indenture”), as supplemented by the first supplemental indenture relating to the 2025 Notes (the “First Supplemental Indenture”), the second supplemental indenture relating to the 2027 Notes (the “Second Supplemental Indenture”), the third supplemental indenture relating to the 2030 Notes (the “Third Supplemental Indenture”), and the fourth supplemental indenture relating to the 2050 Notes (the “Fourth Supplemental Indenture”), each dated April 1, 2020 and executed by and between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee. The Company is filing the executed Base Indenture, the First Supplemental Indenture, the Second Supplemental Indenture, the Third Supplemental Indenture and the Fourth Supplemental Indenture as exhibits 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4 and 4.5 to this Current Report on Form 8-K.

#### Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

##### (d) Exhibits.

<u>No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
4.1	<a href="#"><u>Indenture dated as of April 1, 2020 between The TJX Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee.</u></a>
4.2	<a href="#"><u>First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2020 by and between The TJX Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, including the form of Global Note attached as Annex A thereto.</u></a>
4.3	<a href="#"><u>Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2020 by and between The TJX Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, including the form of Global Note attached as Annex A thereto.</u></a>
4.4	<a href="#"><u>Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2020 by and between The TJX Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, including the form of Global Note attached as Annex A thereto.</u></a>
4.5	<a href="#"><u>Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2020 by and between The TJX Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, including the form of Global Note attached as Annex A thereto.</u></a>
104	The cover page from this Current Report on Form 8-K, formatted in Inline XBRL.

**SIGNATURE**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.

Date: April 1, 2020

By: /s/ Alicia Kelly  
Name: Alicia Kelly  
Title: Executive Vice President,  
Secretary and General Counsel

THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,

as Trustee

INDENTURE

Dated as of April 1, 2020

CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE

<u>TIA Section</u>	<u>Indenture Section</u>
310 (a)(1)	6.9
(a)(2)	6.9
(a)(3)	N/A
(a)(4)	N/A
(a)(5)	6.9
(b)	6.8; 6.9
311 (a)	6.13
(b)	6.13
312 (a)	7.1
(b)	7.2
(c)	7.2
313 (a)	7.3
(b)(1)	7.3
(b)(2)	7.3
(c)	7.3
(d)	7.3
314 (a)	7.4
(b)	N/A
(c)(1)	1.2
(c)(2)	1.2
(c)(3)	N/A
(d)	N/A
(e)	1.2
(f)	1.2
315 (a)	6.1
(b)	6.2
(c)	6.1
(d)	6.1;6.3
(e)	5.14
316 (a) (last sentence)	1.1(“Outstanding”)
(a)(1)(A)	5.12
(a)(1)(B)	5.13
(a)(2)	N/A
(b)	5.8
(c)	9.2
317 (a)(1)	5.3
(a)(2)	5.4
(b)	10.3
318 (a)	1.7

N/A means Not Applicable

Note: This Cross-Reference Table shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be part of this Indenture.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION	1
Section 1.1. <u>Definitions</u>	1
Section 1.2. <u>Compliance Certificates and Opinions</u>	6
Section 1.3. <u>Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee</u>	7
Section 1.4. <u>Acts of Holders</u>	7
Section 1.5. <u>Notices, Etc., to Trustee or Company</u>	8
Section 1.6. <u>Notice to Holders; Waiver</u>	9
Section 1.7. <u>Conflict with Trust Indenture Act</u>	9
Section 1.8. <u>Effect of Headings and Table of Contents</u>	10
Section 1.9. <u>Successors and Assigns</u>	10
Section 1.10. <u>Separability Clause</u>	10
Section 1.11. <u>Benefits of Indenture</u>	10
Section 1.12. <u>Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial</u>	10
Section 1.13. <u>Legal Holidays</u>	10
ARTICLE II SECURITY FORMS	10
Section 2.1. <u>Forms Generally</u>	10
Section 2.2. <u>Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication</u>	11
ARTICLE III THE SECURITIES	11
Section 3.1. <u>Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series</u>	11
Section 3.2. <u>Denominations</u>	13
Section 3.3. <u>Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating</u>	13
Section 3.4. <u>Temporary Securities</u>	15
Section 3.5. <u>Registration; Registration of Transfer and Exchange</u>	15
Section 3.6. <u>Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities</u>	17
Section 3.7. <u>Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved</u>	18
Section 3.8. <u>Persons Deemed Owners</u>	19
Section 3.9. <u>Cancellation</u>	19
Section 3.10. <u>Computation of Interest</u>	19
ARTICLE IV SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE	19
Section 4.1. <u>Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture</u>	19
Section 4.2. <u>Application of Trust Money</u>	20
ARTICLE V REMEDIES	21
Section 5.1. <u>Events of Default</u>	21
Section 5.2. <u>Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment</u>	22
Section 5.3. <u>Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee</u>	23
Section 5.4. <u>Trustee May File Proofs of Claim</u>	24
Section 5.5. <u>Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities</u>	25
Section 5.6. <u>Application of Money Collected</u>	25
Section 5.7. <u>Limitation on Suits</u>	25
Section 5.8. <u>Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest</u>	26

Section 5.9.	<u>Restoration of Rights and Remedies</u>	26
Section 5.10.	<u>Rights and Remedies Cumulative</u>	26
Section 5.11.	<u>Delay or Omission Not Waiver</u>	26
Section 5.12.	<u>Control by Holders</u>	26
Section 5.13.	<u>Waiver of Past Defaults</u>	27
Section 5.14.	<u>Undertaking for Costs</u>	27
Section 5.15.	<u>Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws</u>	28
ARTICLE VI THE TRUSTEE		28
Section 6.1.	<u>Certain Duties and Responsibilities</u>	28
Section 6.2.	<u>Notice of Defaults</u>	29
Section 6.3.	<u>Certain Rights of Trustee</u>	29
Section 6.4.	<u>Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities</u>	31
Section 6.5.	<u>May Hold Securities</u>	31
Section 6.6.	<u>Money Held in Trust</u>	31
Section 6.7.	<u>Compensation and Reimbursement</u>	31
Section 6.8.	<u>Disqualification; Conflicting Interests</u>	32
Section 6.9.	<u>Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility</u>	33
Section 6.10.	<u>Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor</u>	33
Section 6.11.	<u>Acceptance of Appointment by Successor</u>	34
Section 6.12.	<u>Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business</u>	35
Section 6.13.	<u>Preferential Collection of Claims</u>	35
Section 6.14.	<u>Appointment of Authenticating Agent</u>	35
ARTICLE VII HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY		37
Section 7.1.	<u>Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders</u>	37
Section 7.2.	<u>Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders</u>	37
Section 7.3.	<u>Reports by Trustee</u>	37
Section 7.4.	<u>Reports by Company</u>	38
ARTICLE VIII CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, CONVEYANCE, TRANSFER OR LEASE		38
Section 8.1.	<u>Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms</u>	38
Section 8.2.	<u>Successor Substituted</u>	39
ARTICLE IX SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES		39
Section 9.1.	<u>Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders</u>	39
Section 9.2.	<u>Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders</u>	40
Section 9.3.	<u>Execution of Supplemental Indentures</u>	41
Section 9.4.	<u>Effect of Supplemental Indentures</u>	42
Section 9.5.	<u>Conformity with Trust Indenture Act</u>	42
Section 9.6.	<u>Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures</u>	42
ARTICLE X COVENANTS		42
Section 10.1.	<u>Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest</u>	42
Section 10.2.	<u>Maintenance of Office or Agency</u>	42
Section 10.3.	<u>Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust</u>	43
Section 10.4.	<u>Corporate Existence</u>	44
Section 10.5.	[Reserved]	44
Section 10.6.	<u>Statement by Officer as to Default</u>	44

ARTICLE XI REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES	44
Section 11.1. <u>Applicability of Article</u>	44
Section 11.2. <u>Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee</u>	44
Section 11.3. <u>Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed</u>	44
Section 11.4. <u>Notice of Redemption</u>	45
Section 11.5. <u>Deposit of Redemption Price</u>	46
Section 11.6. <u>Securities Payable on Redemption Date</u>	46
Section 11.7. <u>Securities Redeemed in Part</u>	46
ARTICLE XII SINKING FUNDS	47
Section 12.1. <u>Applicability of Article</u>	47
Section 12.2. <u>Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities</u>	47
Section 12.3. <u>Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund</u>	47
ARTICLE XIII DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE	48
Section 13.1. <u>Applicability of Article; Company's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.</u>	48
Section 13.2. <u>Defeasance and Discharge</u>	48
Section 13.3. <u>Covenant Defeasance</u>	48
Section 13.4. <u>Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.</u>	49
Section 13.5. <u>Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions</u>	50



INDENTURE, dated as of April 1, 2020, between The TJX Companies, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and U.S. Bank National Association, a national banking association, as trustee (the “Trustee”).

## RECITALS OF THE COMPANY

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its unsecured senior debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness (herein called the “Securities”), to be issued in one or more series as in this Indenture provided.

All things necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Company, in accordance with its terms, have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders thereof, it is mutually covenanted and agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Securities or of any series thereof, as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

#### Section 1.1. Definitions.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- (1) the terms defined in this Article I have the meanings assigned to them in this Article I and include the plural as well as the singular;
- (2) all other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein;
- (3) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and, except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the term “generally accepted accounting principles” with respect to any computation required or permitted hereunder shall mean such accounting principles as are generally accepted at the date of such computation;
- (4) the words “herein”, “hereof” and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision;
- (5) any reference to an “Article” or a “Section” refers to an Article or a Section, as the case may be, of this Indenture.

“Act”, when used with respect to any Holder, has the meaning specified in Section 1.4(a).

“Affiliate” of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with, such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, “control” when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“Authenticating Agent” means any Person authorized by the Trustee to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of one or more series.

“Board of Directors” means the board of directors of the Company or any duly authorized committee of such board.

“Board Resolution” means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

“Business Day” means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday which is not a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York, Boston, Massachusetts or the city in which the Corporate Trust Office is located are required or authorized to close.

“Capital Stock” for any corporation means any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) stock issued by that corporation.

“Commission” means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act or, if at any time after the execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties at such time.

“Company” means the Person named as the “Company” in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Company” shall mean such successor Person.

“Company Request” or “Company Order” means a written request or order signed in the name of the Company by any Officer.

“Corporate Trust Office” means the office of the Trustee at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be principally administered, which office, as at the date of this Indenture, is located at One Federal Street, 10th Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, Attention: The TJX Companies, Inc., or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company, or the principal corporate trust office of any successor Trustee (or such other address as such successor Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company).

“corporation” includes corporations, associations, companies (including limited liability companies) and business trusts.

“covenant defeasance” has the meaning specified in Section 13.3.

“default”, when used in Section 6.2, has the meaning specified in Section 6.2.

“Defaulted Interest” has the meaning specified in Section 3.7(b).

“defeasance” has the meaning specified in Section 13.2.

“Depository” means, with respect to the Securities of any series issuable or issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities, the Person designated as Depository for such series by the Company pursuant to Section 3.1(b)(15), which Person shall be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act; and if at any time there is more than one such Person, “Depository” as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Depository with respect to the Securities of such series.

“Event of Default” has the meaning specified in Section 5.1.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and any statute successor thereto, in each case, as amended.

“Global Security” or “Global Securities” means a Security or Securities, as the case may be, evidencing all or part of a series of Securities, issued to the Depository for such series or its nominee, and registered in the name of such Depository or nominee.

“Holder” means a Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register.

“Indebtedness” of any Person means indebtedness for borrowed money and indebtedness under purchase money mortgages or other purchase money liens or conditional sales or similar title retention agreements, in each case where such indebtedness has been created, incurred, or assumed by such Person to the extent such indebtedness would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet of such Person prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles as in effect on the date hereof, guarantees by such Person of such indebtedness, and indebtedness for borrowed money secured by any mortgage, pledge or other lien or encumbrance upon property owned by such Person, even though such Person has not assumed or become liable for the payment of such indebtedness (but not exceeding the amount of indebtedness secured by such mortgage, pledge, lien or encumbrance).

“Indenture” means this instrument as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof and shall include the terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 3.1.

“interest”, when used with respect to an Original Issue Discount Security which by its terms bears interest only after Maturity, means interest payable after Maturity.

“Interest Payment Date”, when used with respect to any Security, means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

“Market Exchange Rate” has the meaning specified in Section 1.4(f).

“Maturity”, when used with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal of such Security or an installment of principal becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

“Notice of Default” has the meaning specified in Section 5.1.

“Officer” means the Chairman of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Financial Officer, any Vice President, the Treasurer, the Secretary or the Controller of the Company.

“Officer’s Certificate” means a certificate signed by any Officer. An Officer’s Certificate provided pursuant to Section 10.6 shall be signed by the principal executive, financial or accounting officer of the Company.

“Opinion of Counsel” means a written opinion of counsel, who may be counsel for the Company (including an employee or officer of the Company or any of its Affiliates) and who shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

“Original Issue Discount Security” means any Security which provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.2.

“Outstanding”, when used with respect to Securities, means, as of the date of determination, all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(i) Securities theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Securities for whose payment or redemption money (or in the case of payment by defeasance under Section 13.2, money, U.S. Government Obligations or both) in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company) in trust, or set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent), for the Holders of such Securities; provided that, if such Securities are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made; and provided further, in the case of payment by defeasance under Section 13.2, that all conditions precedent to the application of such Section shall have been satisfied; and

(iii) Securities which have been paid pursuant to Section 3.6 or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Trustee proof satisfactory to it that such Securities are held by a bona fide purchaser in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Company;

provided, however, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Outstanding Securities have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder, (i) the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.2 and (ii) Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Securities which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee’s independent right so to act with respect to such

Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor.

“Paying Agent” means any Person authorized by the Company to pay the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any Securities on behalf of the Company.

“Person” means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, incorporated or unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

“Place of Payment”, when used with respect to the Securities of any series, means the place or places where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Securities of that series are payable as specified as contemplated by Section 3.1 or, if not so specified, the City of New York, New York.

“Predecessor Security” of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 3.6 in exchange for or in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security.

“Redemption Date”, when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

“Redemption Price”, when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

“Regular Record Date” for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date on the Securities of any series means the date specified for that purpose as contemplated by Section 3.1.

“Responsible Officer”, when used with respect to the Trustee, means any officer in the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee with direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of such person’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

“Securities” has the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture and more particularly means any Securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

“Security Register” and “Security Registrar” have the respective meanings specified in Section 3.5(a).

“Special Record Date” for the payment of any Defaulted Interest means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.7(b).

“Stated Maturity”, when used with respect to any Security or any installment of principal thereof or interest thereon, means the date specified in such Security as the fixed date on which the principal of such Security or such installment of principal or interest is due and payable.

“Subsidiary” means with respect to any Person (i) any corporation, association, or other business entity (other than a partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or similar entity) of which more

than 50.0% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof is at the time of determination owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof; and (ii) any partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or similar entity of which (x) more than 50.0% of the capital accounts, distribution rights, total equity and voting interests or general or limited partnership interests, as applicable, are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof whether in the form of membership, general, special or limited partnership or otherwise, and (y) such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person is a controlling general partner or otherwise controls such entity.

“Trust Indenture Act” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in force at the date as of which this instrument was executed, except as provided in Section 9.5 and, to the extent required by any amendment thereto, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

“Trustee” means the Person named as the “Trustee” in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Trustee” shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder and, if at any time there is more than one such Person, “Trustee” as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series.

“U.S. Government Obligation” has the meaning set forth in Section 13.4(a).

“Vice President” means any vice president, whether or not designated by a number or a word or words added before or after the title “vice president”.

#### Section 1.2. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

(a) Except as otherwise provided herein, upon any application or request by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee an Officer’s Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

(b) Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture (other than certificates provided pursuant to Section 10.6) shall include:

(1) a statement that the individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;

(2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(3) a statement that, in the opinion of such individual, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Section 1.3. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.

(a) In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or more documents.

(b) Any certificate of any officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his or her certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

(c) Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Section 1.4. Acts of Holders.

(a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. The Trustee shall promptly deliver to the Company copies of any such instrument or instruments delivered to the Trustee. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 6.1) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section 1.4.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by a certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof. Where such execution is by a signer acting in a capacity other than his or her individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his or her authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient; and the Trustee may in any instance require further proof with respect to any of the matters referred to in this Section 1.4.

(c) The ownership of Securities shall be proved by the Security Register.

(d) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of the Holder of any Security shall bind every future Holder of the same Security and the Holder of every Security issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee, the Company in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security or such other Security.

(e) The Depository selected pursuant to subsection (b)(15) of Section 3.1, as a Holder, may appoint agents and otherwise authorize participants to give or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action which a Holder is entitled to give or take hereunder.

(f) Unless otherwise specified in a Board Resolution, a supplemental indenture hereto or an Officer's Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 3.1 of this Indenture with respect to a particular series of Securities, whenever for purposes of this Indenture any action may be taken by the Holders of a specified percentage in aggregate principal amount of Securities of all series or all series affected by a particular action at the time outstanding and, at such time, there are outstanding Securities of any series which are denominated in a coin or currency other than U.S. Dollars, then the principal amount of Securities of such series which shall be deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of taking such action shall be that amount of U.S. Dollars that could be obtained for such amount at the Market Exchange Rate at such time. For purposes of this Section 1.4(f), "Market Exchange Rate" shall mean the noon U.S. Dollar buying rate in The City of New York for cable transfers of that currency as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. If such Market Exchange Rate is not available for any reason with respect to such currency, the Trustee shall use, without liability on its part, such quotation of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or quotations from one or more major banks in The City of New York or in the country of issue of the currency in question or such other quotations as the Company shall deem appropriate and direct the Trustee to use pursuant to a Company Order. The provisions of this paragraph shall apply in determining the equivalent principal amount in respect of Securities of a series denominated in currency other than U.S. Dollars in connection with any action taken by Holders of Securities pursuant to the terms of this Indenture. All decisions and determinations of the Trustee regarding the Market Exchange Rate or any alternative determination provided for in this paragraph shall be in its sole discretion and shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive to the extent permitted by law for all purposes and irrevocably binding upon the Company and all Holders.

Section 1.5. Notices, Etc., to Trustee or Company.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with,

(1) the Trustee by any Holder or by the Company shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing to or with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office or sent by facsimile, electronic transmission or first-class mail, postage-prepaid at the address set forth below:

U.S. Bank National Association  
One Federal Street, 10th Floor  
Boston, Massachusetts 02110  
Attention: Corporate Trust Administration  
Facsimile: (617) 603-6667  
E-mail: karen.beard@usbank.com



(2) the Company by the Trustee or by any Holder shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and sent, to the Company either by facsimile, electronic transmission or first-class mail, postage prepaid at the address set forth below:

The TJX Companies, Inc.  
770 Cochituate Road  
Framingham, Massachusetts  
Attention: Erica M. Farrell, Senior Vice President, Treasurer  
Facsimile: (508) 390-2540  
E-mail: erica\_farrell@tjx.com

The Company or the Trustee may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

Notices given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, will be deemed given five calendar days after mailing.

Section 1.6. Notice to Holders; Waiver.

Where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders (including any notice of redemption), such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing (including facsimile or other electronic transmission) and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder entitled thereto, at his last address as it appears in the Security Register or if given to the applicable Depository (or its designee) according to the applicable procedures of such Depository. If such notice or communication is mailed (or delivered by electronic transmission in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Depository) in the manner provided above within the time prescribed herein, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it. In any case where notice to Holders is given, neither the failure to send such notice, nor any defect in any notice so sent, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. Such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Notices given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, will be deemed given five calendar days after mailing.

Section 1.7. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.

If any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with another provision hereof which is required to be included in this Indenture by any of the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act, such required provision shall control. If any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by Section 318(c) of the Trust Indenture Act such imposed duties shall control. If any provision of the Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with a provision of the Trust Indenture Act that is required under the Trust Indenture Act to be a part of and govern the Indenture, such provision of the Trust Indenture Act shall control. If any provision of the Indenture modifies or excludes any provision of the Trust Indenture Act that may be so modified or excluded, the latter provision shall be deemed to apply to the Indenture as such provision of the Trust Indenture Act is so modified or excluded, as the case may be.

Section 1.8. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.

The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 1.9. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 1.10. Separability Clause.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 1.11. Benefits of Indenture.

Nothing in this Indenture or in the Securities, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder and the Holders, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 1.12. Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial.

This Indenture and the Securities shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. Each of the Company and the Trustee irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any and all rights to trial by jury in any legal proceeding arising out of or relating to this Indenture, the Securities, or the transactions contemplated thereby.

Section 1.13. Legal Holidays.

In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity of any Security shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Securities) payment of interest or principal (and premium, if any) need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date or Redemption Date, or at the Stated Maturity, provided that no interest shall accrue on the amount then payable for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity, as the case may be.

ARTICLE II

SECURITY FORMS

Section 2.1. Forms Generally.

(a) The Securities of each series shall be in substantially the form as shall be established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in each case with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange or as

may, consistently herewith, be determined by the Officer executing such Securities, as evidenced by his or her execution of such Securities. If the form of Securities of any series is established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company, and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Company Order contemplated by Section 3.3 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities.

(b) The definitive Securities shall be printed, lithographed or engraved on steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the Officer executing such Securities, as evidenced by his or her execution of such Securities.

Section 2.2. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.

The Trustee's certificates of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated herein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

ARTICLE III

THE SECURITIES

Section 3.1. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.

(a) The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

(b) The Securities may be issued in one or more series. There shall be established in or pursuant to a Board Resolution, and (subject to Section 3.3) set forth or determined as provided in an Officer's Certificate, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of Securities of any series,

(1) the title of the Securities of the series (which shall distinguish the Securities of the series from all other Securities);

(2) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 9.6 or 11.7 and except for any Securities which, pursuant to Section 3.3, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder);

(3) the Person to whom any interest on a Security of the series shall be payable, if other than the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest;

- (4) the date or dates on which the principal of the Securities of the series is payable and/or the method by which such date or dates shall be determined;
- (5) the rate or rates (or method for establishing the rate or rates) at which the Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue, the Interest Payment Dates on which such interest shall be payable and the Regular Record Date for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date (or method for establishing such date or dates);
- (6) the place or places where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on Securities of the series shall be payable;
- (7) the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company;
- (8) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem or purchase Securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provisions or at the option of a Holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series shall be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;
- (9) if other than denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, the denominations in which Securities of the series shall be issuable;
- (10) if other than the full principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of Securities of the series which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.2 or the method by which such portion shall be determined;
- (11) if other than such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public or private debts, the currency or currencies (including composite currencies) in which payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and/or interest on the Securities of the series shall be payable;
- (12) if the principal of (and premium, if any) and/or interest on the Securities of the series are to be payable, at the election of the Company or any Holder, in a currency or currencies (including composite currencies) other than that in which the Securities are stated to be payable, the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions, upon which, such election may be made;
- (13) if the amounts of payments of principal of (and premium, if any) and/or interest on the Securities of the series may be determined with reference to an index, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;
- (14) in the case of Securities of a series the terms of which are not established pursuant to subsection (11), (12) or (13) above, whether either or both of Section 13.2 or Section 13.3 shall not be applicable to the Securities of such series; or, in the case of Securities the terms of which are established pursuant to subsection (11), (12) or (13) above, the adoption and applicability, if any, to such Securities of any terms and conditions similar to those contained in Section 13.2 and/or Section 13.3;

(15) whether the Securities of the series shall be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities and, in such case, the Depositary for such Global Security or Securities;

(16) any additional or different events of default that apply to Securities of the series, and any change in the right of the Trustee or the Holders of such Securities to declare the principal thereof due and payable;

(17) any additional or different covenants that apply to Securities of the series;

(18) the form of the Securities of the series; and

(19) any other terms of the series (which terms shall not contradict the provisions of this Indenture).

(c) All Securities of any one series need not be issued at the same time and may be issued from time to time and, unless otherwise provided, a series may be reopened, without the consent of the Holders, for issuances of additional Notes of such series; provided, however, that if such additional Notes are not fungible with the Notes of such series for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the additional Notes will have a separate CUSIP number.

(d) If any of the terms of the series are established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officer's Certificate setting forth the terms of the series. With respect to Securities of a series constituting a medium term note program, such Board Resolution may provide general terms or parameters for Securities of such series and may provide that the specific terms of particular Securities of such series, and the Persons authorized to determine such terms or parameters, may be determined in accordance with or pursuant to the Company Order referred to in Section 3.3.

### Section 3.2. Denominations.

The Securities of each series shall be issuable in registered form without coupons in such denominations as shall be specified as contemplated by Section 3.1. In the absence of any such provisions with respect to the Securities of any series, the Securities of such series shall be issuable in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

### Section 3.3. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

(a) The Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Company by any Officer. The signature of any such Officer on the Securities may be manual or facsimile.

(b) Securities bearing the manual or facsimile signature of an individual who was at any time a proper Officer of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individual has ceased to hold such office prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such office at the date of such Securities.

(c) At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Securities of any series executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Securities, and the Trustee in

accordance with such Company Order shall authenticate and deliver such Securities; provided, that, with respect to Securities of a series constituting a medium term note program, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Securities of such series for original issue from time to time in the aggregate principal amount established for such series as may be specified from time to time by a Company Order and pursuant to such procedures acceptable to the Trustee. The maturity dates, original issue dates, interest rates and any other terms of the Securities of such series shall be determined by or pursuant to such Company Order and procedures.

(d) If the form or terms of the Securities of the series have been established in or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions as permitted by Sections 2.1 and 3.1, in authenticating such Securities, and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 6.1) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating,

(1) if the form of any of such Securities has been established by or pursuant to Board Resolution as permitted by Section 2.1, that such form has been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(2) if the terms of any of such Securities have been established by or pursuant to Board Resolution as permitted by Section 3.1, that such terms have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(3) that such Securities, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and to general equity principles.

(e) Notwithstanding that such form or terms have been so established, the Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issue of such Securities pursuant to this Indenture would adversely affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner which is not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

(f) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 3.1 and of the preceding paragraph, if all Securities of a series are not to be originally issued at one time, it shall not be necessary to deliver the Officer's Certificate otherwise required pursuant to Section 3.1 or the Company Order and Opinion of Counsel otherwise required pursuant to this Section 3.3 at or prior to the time of authentication of each Security of such series if such documents have been delivered at or prior to the time of authentication upon original issuance of the first Security of such series to be issued.

(g) With respect to Securities of a series constituting a medium term note program, if the form and general terms of the Securities of such series have been established by or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions or by an indenture supplemental hereto, as permitted by Sections 2.1 and 3.1, in authenticating such Securities, and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 6.1) shall be fully protected in relying upon, in addition to the foregoing documents and Opinion of Counsel, or in lieu of clause (c) above, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the Securities have been duly authorized by the Company and, when duly executed by the Company and completed and authenticated by the Trustee in accordance with the Indenture and issued, delivered and paid for in accordance with any applicable distribution agreement, will

have been duly issued under the Indenture and will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and to general equity principles.

(h) Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication.

(i) No Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee by manual signature, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security shall have been authenticated and delivered hereunder but never issued and sold by the Company, and the Company shall deliver such Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 3.9 together with a written statement (which need not comply with Section 1.2 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel) stating that such Security has never been issued and sold by the Company, for all purposes of this Indenture such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

#### Section 3.4. Temporary Securities.

(a) Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Company may execute, and upon Company Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities which are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the Officer executing such Securities may determine, as evidenced by his or her execution of such Securities.

(b) If temporary Securities of any series are issued, the Company will cause definitive Securities of that series to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Securities of such series, the temporary Securities of such series shall be exchangeable for definitive Securities of such series upon surrender of the temporary Securities of such series at the office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment for that series, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities of any series the Company shall execute and, upon Company Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a like principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series and of like tenor, of authorized denominations. Until so exchanged the temporary Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series.

#### Section 3.5. Registration; Registration of Transfer and Exchange.

(a) The Company shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee a register (the register maintained in such office and in any other office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment being herein sometimes collectively referred to as the "Security Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Securities and of transfers of Securities. The Trustee is hereby appointed "Security Registrar" for the purpose of registering Securities and transfers of Securities as herein provided and "Paying Agent" for the Securities. In acting hereunder and in connection with the Securities, the Paying Agent and Security Registrar shall act solely as agents of the Company, and will not thereby assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any Holder.

(b) Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Security of any series at an office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment designated by the Company pursuant to Section 10.2 for that series, the Company shall execute and, upon Company Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor.

(c) At the option of the Holder, Securities of any series may be exchanged for other Securities of the same series of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute and, upon Company Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

(d) All Securities issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

(e) Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Company, the Security Registrar or the Trustee) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar, duly executed by the Holder thereof or such Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing.

(f) No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or for exchange of Securities, but the Company or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 3.4, 9.6 or 11.7 not involving any transfer.

(g) The Company shall not be required (i) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange Securities of any series during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the sending of a notice of redemption of Securities of that series selected for redemption under Section 11.3 and ending at the close of business on the day of such transmission, or (ii) to register the transfer of or exchange any Security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part.

(h) Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Global Security shall be exchangeable pursuant to this Section 3.5 for Securities registered in the names of Persons other than the Depositary for such Security or its nominee only if (i) such Depositary notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary for such Global Security or if any time such Depositary ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and the Company has not appointed a successor Depositary within 90 days from the date of such notice or from the date the Company became aware that such Depositary is no longer registered, as applicable, (ii) the Company executes and delivers to the Trustee a Company Order that such Global Security shall be so exchangeable or (iii) there shall have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default of which the Trustee has been notified with respect to the Securities and the Depositary for such Global Security requests such exchange in writing. Any Global Security that is exchangeable pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be exchangeable for Securities registered in such names as the Depositary shall direct in writing in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Global Security with like tenor and terms.

(i) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, a Global Security may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depositary with respect to such Global Security to a nominee of such Depositary or by a nominee of such Depositary to such Depositary or another nominee of such Depositary.



(j) The Trustee shall have no responsibility, obligation or duty to:

(1) any beneficial owner of a Global Security, any member or participant in the Depositary or any other Person with respect to (A) the accuracy of the records of the Depositary or its nominee or of any participant or member thereof, with respect to any ownership interest in the Securities, (B) the delivery to any participant, member, beneficial owner or other Person (other than the Depositary) of any notice (including any notice of redemption or purchase) or the payment of any amount or delivery of any Securities (or other security or property) under or with respect to such Securities, or (C) the selection of the particular Securities or portions thereof to be redeemed or refunded in the event of a partial redemption or refunding of the Securities; or

(2) monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Security (including any transfers between or among the Depositary, its agent members or beneficial owners in any Global Security) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by, the terms of this Indenture with respect to transfers between Holders, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof. Neither the Trustee nor any of its agents shall have any responsibility for any actions taken or not taken by the Depositary.

(k) All notices and communications to be given by any beneficial owner of a Security and all payments to be made to any beneficial owner of a Security in respect of the Securities shall be given or made only to or upon the direction of the registered owner or owners of the Securities (which shall be the Depositary or its nominee in the case of a Global Security). The rights of the beneficial owners of any Global Security shall be exercised only through the Depositary subject to the applicable rules and procedures of the Depositary. The Trustee may rely and shall be fully protected in relying upon information furnished by the Depositary with respect to its members, participants and beneficial owners.

### Section 3.6. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.

(a) If any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, the Company shall execute and, upon Company Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a new Security of the same series and of like tenor and principal amount, and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

(b) If there shall be delivered to the Company and the Trustee (i) evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security and (ii) such security and/or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them and any agent of any of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Trustee that such Security has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Company shall execute and, upon Company Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of the same series and of like tenor and principal amount, and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

(c) In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

(d) Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section 3.6, the Company or the Trustee may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be

imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the reasonable fees and expenses of the Trustee and its counsel) connected therewith.

(e) Every new Security of any series issued pursuant to this Section 3.6 in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of that series duly issued hereunder.

(f) The provisions of this Section 3.6 are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

Section 3.7. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.

(a) Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 3.1 with respect to any series of Securities, interest on any Security which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest.

(b) Any interest on any Security of any series which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder entitled to such interest by virtue of having been such Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (1) or (2) below:

(1) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date (as defined below) for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Security of such series and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a special record date (the "Special Record Date") for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be sent to each Holder of Securities of such series in accordance with Section 1.6, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been so sent, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following clause (2).

(2) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Securities of any series in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities

exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

(c) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 3.7, each Security delivered under this Indenture, upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

#### Section 3.8. Persons Deemed Owners.

Prior to due presentment of a Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name such Security is registered as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of (and premium, if any) and (subject to Section 3.7) interest on such Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

#### Section 3.9. Cancellation.

All Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange or for credit against any sinking fund payment shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee and shall be promptly canceled by it. The Company may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and may deliver to the Trustee (or to any other Person for delivery to the Trustee) for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated hereunder which the Company has not issued and sold and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Trustee. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities canceled as provided in this Section 3.9, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. All canceled Securities held by the Trustee shall be disposed of as directed by a Company Order.

#### Section 3.10. Computation of Interest.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.1 for Securities of any series, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

## ARTICLE IV

### SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

#### Section 4.1. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

(a) This Indenture shall upon Company Request cease to be of further effect with respect to Securities of any series (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of Securities of such series and replacement of lost, stolen or mutilated Securities of such series herein expressly provided for), and the Trustee, on the demand of and at the expense of the Company, shall execute instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to such series, when

(1) either

(A) all Securities of such series theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (i) Securities of such series which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 3.6 and (ii) Securities of such series for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 10.3) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(B) all such Securities of such series not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation

(i) have become due and payable, or

(ii) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or

(iii) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption,

and the Company, in the case of (i), (ii) or (iii) above, has deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust for the purpose an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities of such series not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal (and premium, if any) and interest to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities of such series which have become due and payable) or to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be; and

(2) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company; and

(3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with.

(b) At any time when no Securities of any series are outstanding, this Indenture shall upon Company Request cease to be of further effect and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute instruments of satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture.

(c) Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 6.7, the obligations of the Company to any Authenticating Agent under Section 6.14 and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (B) of clause (1) of this Section 4.1, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 4.2 and the last paragraph of Section 10.3 shall survive.

Section 4.2. Application of Trust Money.

Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 10.3, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.1, all money and U.S. Government Obligations deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 13.2 or Section 13.3 and all money received by the Trustee in respect of U.S. Government Obligations deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 13.2 or Section 13.3, shall be held in trust and

applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal (and premium, if any) and interest for whose payment such money has been deposited with or received by the Trustee as contemplated by Section 4.1, Section 13.2 or Section 13.3.

## ARTICLE V

### REMEDIES

#### Section 5.1. Events of Default.

“Event of Default”, wherever used herein with respect to Securities of any series, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

(1) default in the payment of any interest upon any Security of that series when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days;

(2) default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Security of that series at its Maturity;

(3) default in the deposit of any sinking fund payment, when and as due by the terms of any Security of that series; or

(4) default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant of the Company in this Indenture (other than a covenant a default in whose performance or whose breach is elsewhere in this Section 5.1 specifically dealt with or which has expressly been included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of a series of Securities other than the series in respect of which the Event of Default is being determined), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 60 days after there has been sent to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series, a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a “Notice of Default” hereunder;

(5) the entry by a court having jurisdiction in the premises of (A) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or (B) a decree or order adjudging the Company a bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company under any applicable federal or state law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order for relief or any such other decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days;

(6) the commencement by the Company of a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or of any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by it to the entry

of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable federal or state law, or the consent by it to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by the Company of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by the Company in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of corporate action by the Company in furtherance of any such action; or

(7) any other Event of Default provided with respect to Securities of that series.

Subject to the provisions of Section 6.1 hereof, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of an Event of Default hereunder (except for those described in paragraphs (1) through (3) above) unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have actual knowledge thereof or shall have received written notice thereof and such notice references the Securities and this Indenture.

Section 5.2. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.

(a) If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in clause (5) or (6) of Section 5.1) with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding occurs and is continuing, then and in every such case the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series may declare the principal amount (or, if any of the Securities of that series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified in the terms thereof) of all of the Securities of that series to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), and upon any such declaration such principal amount (or specified amount) shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in clause (5) or (6) of Section 5.1 with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding occurs, the principal amount (or, if any of the Securities of that series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified in the terms thereof) of all of the Outstanding Securities of that series shall be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder of any Security of that series.

(b) At any time after such a declaration of acceleration with respect to Securities of any series has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter provided in this Article V, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series, by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if:

(1) the Company has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay

(A) all overdue interest on all Securities of that series,

(B) the principal of (and premium, if any, on) any Securities of that series which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities,

(C) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue principal (and premium, if any) and overdue interest at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and

(D) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel;

and

(2) all Events of Default with respect to Securities of that series, other than the non-payment of the principal of Securities of that series which have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 5.13.

(c) No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

(d) Upon receipt by the Trustee of any declaration of acceleration, or rescission and annulment thereof, with respect to Securities of a series all or part of which is represented by a Global Security, the Trustee shall establish a record date for determining Holders of Outstanding Securities of such series entitled to join in such declaration of acceleration, or rescission and annulment, as the case may be, which record date shall be at the close of business on the day the Trustee receives such declaration of acceleration, or rescission and annulment, as the case may be. The Holders on such record date, or their duly designated proxies, and only such Persons, shall be entitled to join in such declaration of acceleration, or rescission and annulment, as the case may be, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; provided, that unless such declaration of acceleration, or rescission and annulment, as the case may be, shall have become effective by virtue of the requisite percentage having been obtained prior to the day which is 90 days after such record date, such declaration of acceleration, or rescission and annulment, as the case may be, shall automatically and without further action by any Holder be canceled and of no further effect. Nothing in this paragraph shall prevent a Holder, or a proxy of a Holder, from giving, after expiration of such 90-day period, a new declaration of acceleration, or rescission or annulment thereof, as the case may be, that is identical to a declaration of acceleration, or rescission or annulment thereof, which has been canceled pursuant to the preceding sentence, in which event a new record date shall be established pursuant to the provision of this Section 5.2.

### Section 5.3. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.

(a) The Company covenants that if:

(1) default is made in the payment of any interest on any Security when such interest becomes due and payable and such default continues for a period of 30 days; or

(2) default is made in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Security at the Maturity thereof; or

(3) default is made in the deposit of any sinking fund payment, when and as due by the terms of a Security;

the Company will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities, the whole amount then due and payable on such Securities for principal (and premium, if any) and interest

and, to the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable, interest on any overdue principal (and premium, if any) and on any overdue interest, at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

(b) If the Company fails to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree, and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities, wherever situated.

(c) If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

#### Section 5.4. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

(a) In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or the property of the Company or of such other obligor or their creditors, the Trustee (irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Company for the payment of overdue principal (and premium, if any) or interest) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise,

(i) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of principal (and premium, if any) and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceeding, and

(ii) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same.

(b) Any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 6.7.

(c) Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize, consent to, accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.



(d) The Trustee shall be entitled to participate as a member of any official committee of creditors in the matters it deems advisable.

Section 5.5. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

Section 5.6. Application of Money Collected.

Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article V shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal (or premium, if any) or interest, upon presentation of the Securities and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 6.7;

SECOND: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid for principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Securities in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal (and premium, if any) and interest, respectively; and

THIRD: To the Company.

Section 5.7. Limitation on Suits.

No Holder of any Security of any series shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

(1) such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of that series;

(2) the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(3) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity and/or security satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(4) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity and/or security has failed to institute any such proceeding; and

(5) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series;

it being understood and intended that no one or more of such Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other of such Holders (it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearances are unduly prejudicial to such Holders), or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other of such Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all of such Holders.

Section 5.8. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on such Security on the Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on the Redemption Date) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment, and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

Section 5.9. Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Company, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 5.10. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities in Section 3.6, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 5.11. Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Securities to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article V or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

Section 5.12. Control by Holders.

(a) The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy

available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee, with respect to the Securities of such series, provided that,

(1) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture, nor subject the Trustee to a risk of personal liability in respect of which the Trustee has not received indemnification satisfactory to it in its sole discretion against all losses and expenses caused by taking or not taking such action, and

(2) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction.

(b) Prior to taking any such action hereunder, the Trustee shall be entitled to indemnification and/or security satisfactory to it in its sole discretion against all fees, losses, liabilities and expenses (including attorney's fees and expenses) caused by or that might be caused by taking or not taking such action.

(c) Upon receipt by the Trustee of any such direction with respect to Securities of a series all or part of which is represented by a Global Security, the Trustee shall establish a record date for determining Holders of outstanding Securities of such series entitled to join in such direction, which record date shall be at the close of business on the day the Trustee receives such direction. The Holders on such record date, or their duly designated proxies, and only such Persons, shall be entitled to join in such direction, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; provided, that unless such majority in principal amount shall have been obtained prior to the day which is 90 days after such record date, such direction shall automatically and without further action by any Holder be canceled and of no further effect. Nothing in this paragraph shall prevent a Holder, or a proxy of a Holder, from giving, after expiration of such 90-day period, a new direction identical to a direction which has been canceled pursuant to the provisions to the preceding sentence, in which event a new record date shall be established pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5.12.

#### Section 5.13. Waiver of Past Defaults.

(a) The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series may on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series waive any past default hereunder with respect to such series and its consequences, except a default:

(1) in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any Security of such series, or

(2) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article IX cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series affected.

(b) Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

#### Section 5.14. Undertaking for Costs.

Each party to this Indenture agrees, and each Holder of any Security by such Holder's acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the

enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section 5.14 shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Company, to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any Security on or after the Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date).

Section 5.15. Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws.

The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any usury, stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE VI

THE TRUSTEE

Section 6.1. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.

(a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default,

(1) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(2) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy or mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(b) In case an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent Person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such Person's own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own grossly negligent action, its own grossly negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that,

(1) this subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of subsection (a) of this Section 6.1;

(2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was grossly negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(3) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction, determined as provided in Section 5.12, of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series; and

(4) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity and/or security against such risk or liability is not assured to it.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 6.1.

#### Section 6.2. Notice of Defaults.

Within 90 days after the occurrence of any default hereunder with respect to the Securities of any series, the Trustee shall send to all Holders of Securities of such series notice of such default hereunder known to the Trustee, unless such default shall have been cured or waived; provided, however, that, except in the case of a default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any Security of such series or in the payment of any sinking fund installment with respect to Securities of such series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the board of directors, the executive committee or a trust committee of directors or Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determine that the withholding of such notice is in the interest of the Holders of Securities of such series. For the purpose of this Section 6.2, the term "default" means any event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series.

#### Section 6.3. Certain Rights of Trustee.

Subject to the provisions of Section 6.1:

(a) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order, or as otherwise expressly provided herein, and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, conclusively rely upon an Officer's Certificate;

(d) before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officer's Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel or both. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on such Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel. The Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection and the written advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture (including, without limitation, instituting, conducting or defending any litigation), unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security and/or indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(h) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder (including Security Registrar and Paying Agent), and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder;

(i) the Trustee is not required to give any bond or surety with respect to the performance of its duties or the exercise of its powers under this Indenture;

(j) in no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action;

(k) the Trustee may request that the Company deliver an Officer's Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions with respect to any series of Securities pursuant to this Indenture, which Officer's Certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign an Officer's Certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded;

(l) the Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Indenture arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, acts of God; earthquakes; fire; flood; terrorism; wars

and other military disturbances; sabotage; epidemics; riots; interruptions; loss or malfunction of utilities, computer (hardware or software) or communication services; accidents; labor disputes; and acts of civil or military authorities and governmental action;

(m) the Trustee shall have no responsibility for any information in any offering document or other disclosure material distributed with respect to any series of Securities, and the Trustee shall have no responsibility for compliance with any state or federal securities laws in connection with the Securities, other than the filing of any documents required to be filed by an indenture trustee pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act or otherwise required in the Indenture; and

(n) the permissive rights of the Trustee to do things enumerated in this Indenture shall not be construed as duties.

Section 6.4. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.

The recitals contained herein and in the Securities, except the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and the Trustee or any Authenticating Agent assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities. The Trustee or any Authenticating Agent shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of Securities or the proceeds thereof. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for filing any financing or continuation statement in any public office at any time or otherwise to perfect or maintain the perfection of any security interest or lien granted to it hereunder or to record this Indenture.

Section 6.5. May Hold Securities.

The Trustee, any Authenticating Agent, any Paying Agent, any Security Registrar or any other agent of the Company or of the Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and, subject to Sections 6.8 and 6.13, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Authenticating Agent, Paying Agent, Security Registrar or such other agent.

Section 6.6. Money Held in Trust.

Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed with the Company.

Section 6.7. Compensation and Reimbursement.

The Company agrees:

(1) to pay to the Trustee from time to time such reasonable compensation for its acceptance of this Indenture and for its services hereunder as Trustee, Paying Agent, Security Registrar and in all other capacities in which it is serving hereunder as the Company and the Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(2) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by

the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its gross negligence or willful misconduct; and

(3) to indemnify the Trustee, any predecessor Trustee and their respective agents, directors, employees and officers for, and to hold them harmless against, any loss, damage, claim, liability or out-of-pocket expense (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel and taxes (other than taxes based upon, measured or determined by the income of the Trustee, any predecessor Trustee or their respective agents, directors, employees and officers)) incurred without gross negligence or willful misconduct on its or their part (as determined by a competent court of appropriate jurisdiction in a final, non-appealable judgment), arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder, including the reasonable costs and out-of-pocket expenses of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of the Trustee's powers or duties hereunder.

The Trustee shall notify the Company promptly of any claim for which it may seek indemnification pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture. Failure by the Trustee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of its obligations hereunder. The Company shall be entitled to participate in, and to the extent that it shall wish, to assume the defense of such claim, with counsel satisfactory to the Trustee (and the Trustee shall cooperate in the defense thereof), and after notice from the Company to the Trustee of the Company's election so to assume the defense thereof, the Company shall not be liable to the Trustee under this Indenture for any legal or other expenses subsequently incurred by the Trustee in connection with the defense thereof other than reasonable costs of investigation; provided, however, that the Trustee may only employ separate counsel at the expense of the Company if in the judgment of the Trustee (i) the Company has not retained counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, (ii) a conflict of interest or a potential conflict of interest exists by reason of common representation or (iii) there are legal defenses available to the Trustee that are different from or are in addition to those available to the Company or if all parties commonly represented do not agree as to the action (or inaction) of counsel. Any settlement which affects the Trustee may not be entered into without the consent of the Trustee, unless the Trustee is given a full and unconditional release from liability with the respect to the claims covered thereby and such settlement does not include a statement or admission of fault, culpability or failure to act by or on behalf of the Trustee. After the Company has assumed the defense of any indemnified party hereunder, no such indemnified party may settle or compromise any suit or action without the consent of the Company (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed).

As security for the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Section 6.7, the Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such, except funds held in trust for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on particular Securities. If the Trustee incurs out-of-pocket expenses or renders services after the occurrence of an Event of Default, the expenses and the compensation for the services will be intended to constitute expenses of administration under Title 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code or any applicable federal or state law for the relief of debtors. The provisions of this Section 6.7 shall survive the resignation or removal of the Trustee and the termination of this Indenture.

#### Section 6.8. Disqualification; Conflicting Interests.

The Trustee shall comply with the terms of Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act.



Section 6.9. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be eligible to act as such pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act and which shall be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 6.9, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6.9, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article VI.

Section 6.10. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

(a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article VI shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 6.11.

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by giving written notice thereof to the Company. If the instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee required by Section 6.11 shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may, at the expense of the Company, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time with respect to the Securities of any series by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, delivered to the Trustee and to the Company.

(d) If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 6.8 after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months;

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 6.9 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Holder; or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (i) the Company by a Board Resolution may remove the Trustee with respect to all Securities, or (ii) subject to Section 5.14, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months may, on its own behalf and on behalf of all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

(e) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause, with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Company, by a Board Resolution, shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series) and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Section 6.11. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 6.11, become the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and to that extent supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company. If no successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Holders and accepted appointment in the manner required by Section 6.11, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least six months may, on its own behalf and on behalf of all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(f) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series by sending written notice of such event to all Holders of Securities of such series in the manner provided in Section 1.6. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

(g) Notwithstanding replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section 6.10, the Company's obligations under Section 6.7 hereof shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

Section 6.11. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

(a) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, every such successor Trustee so appointed shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee; but, on the request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder.

(b) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto wherein each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and which (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates; (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee;

and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee; and, upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates; but, on request of the Company or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates.

(c) Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in paragraph (a) and (b) of this Section 6.11, as the case may be.

(d) No successor Trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible under this Article VI.

#### Section 6.12. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.

Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article VI, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Securities.

#### Section 6.13. Preferential Collection of Claims.

The Trustee shall comply with Section 311(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, excluding any creditor relationship listed in Section 311(b) of the Trust Indenture Act. A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to Section 311(a) of the Trust Indenture Act to the extent indicated therein.

#### Section 6.14. Appointment of Authenticating Agent.

(a) At any time when any of the Securities remain Outstanding, the Trustee may, and upon request of the Company, shall, appoint an Authenticating Agent or Agents with respect to one or more series of Securities, which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of such series issued upon exchange, registration of transfer or partial redemption thereof or pursuant to Section 3.6. Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder. Wherever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities by the Trustee or the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent. Each Authenticating Agent shall be acceptable to the

Company and shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to act as Authenticating Agent, having a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority. If such Authenticating Agent publishes reports of condition at least annually pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 6.14, the combined capital and surplus of such Authenticating Agent shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6.14, such Authenticating Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section 6.14.

(b) Any corporation into which an Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate agency or corporate trust business of an Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be an Authenticating Agent, provided such corporation shall be otherwise eligible under this Section 6.14, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent.

(c) An Authenticating Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Trustee and the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice thereof to such Authenticating Agent and the Company, and the Trustee shall terminate any such agency promptly upon request by the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6.14, the Trustee may and, upon request of the Company, shall appoint a successor Authenticating Agent which shall be acceptable to the Company and shall send written notice in the manner provided in Section 1.6 of such appointment to all Holders of Securities of the series with respect to which such Authenticating Agent will serve. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section 6.14.

(d) The Company agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services under this Section 6.14.

(e) If an appointment of an Authenticating Agent with respect to one or more series is made pursuant to this Section 6.14, the Securities of such series may have endorsed thereon, in lieu of the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternate certificate of authentication in the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. Bank National Association, As Trustee

By \_\_\_\_\_  
As Authenticating Agent

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY

Section 7.1. Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders.

If the Trustee is not the Security Registrar, the Company will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee:

(a) semi-annually (at intervals of not more than six months), not later than 15 days after each Regular Record Date (or, if there is no Regular Record Date relating to a series, semi-annually on dates set forth in the Board Resolution or supplemental indenture with respect to such series), a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of the Holders as of such date, and

(b) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after the receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished.

Section 7.2. Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders.

(a) The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 7.1 and the names and addresses of Holders received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security Registrar. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 7.1 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

(b) Holders of any series may communicate pursuant to Section 312(b) of the Trust Indenture Act with other Holders of that series or any other series with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Securities of that series or any other series. The Company, the Trustee, the Registrar and any other Person shall have the protection of Section 312(c) of the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 7.3. Reports by Trustee.

(a) Within 60 days after May 15 of each year, commencing the May 15 following the date of this Indenture, the Trustee shall, to the extent that any of the events described in Section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act occurred within the previous twelve months, but not otherwise, send to each Holder a brief report dated as of such date that complies with Section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act. The Trustee also shall comply with Sections 313(a), 313(b), 313(c) and 313(d) of the Trust Indenture Act.

(b) A copy of each report at the time of transmission to Holders shall be sent to the Company and filed with the Commission and each securities exchange, if any, on which the Securities of that series are listed.

(c) The Company shall notify the Trustee if the Securities of any series become listed on any securities exchange or of any delisting thereof and the Trustee shall comply with Section 313(d) of the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 7.4. Reports by Company.

(a) The Company shall:

(1) file with the Trustee, within 15 days after the Company files the same with the Commission, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the Commission may from time to time by rules and regulations prescribe) which the Company may be required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act; or, if the Company is not required to file information, documents or reports pursuant to either of said Sections, then it shall file with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with, and to the extent required by, rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such of the supplementary and periodic information, documents and reports which may be required pursuant to Section 13 of the Exchange Act, in respect of a security listed and registered on a national securities exchange as may be prescribed from time to time in such rules and regulations;

(2) file with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such additional information, documents and reports with respect to compliance by the Company with the conditions and covenants of this Indenture as may be required from time to time by such rules and regulations; and

(3) transmit by mail to all Holders, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register, within 30 days after the filing thereof with the Trustee, such summaries of any information, documents and reports required to be filed by the Company pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (2) of this Section as may be required by rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission.

(b) In each case that the Company electronically delivers materials to the Trustee or files documents pursuant to the Commission's "EDGAR" system (or any successor electronic filing system), such delivery or filing shall be deemed to be "filed" with the Trustee for purposes of this Section 7.4, provided, however, that the Trustee shall have no responsibility whatsoever to determine if such filing has occurred.

(c) Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee pursuant to paragraph (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this Section 7.4 is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on an Officer's Certificate).

ARTICLE VIII

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, CONVEYANCE, TRANSFER OR LEASE

Section 8.1. Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.

The Company shall not consolidate with or merge into any other corporation or convey, transfer or lease its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Person, and the Company shall not permit any Person to consolidate with or merge into the Company, unless:

(1) in case the Company shall consolidate with or merge into another corporation or convey, transfer or lease its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Person, the corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or transfer, or which leases, the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety shall be a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia and shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on all the Securities and the performance and observance of every covenant of this Indenture on the part of the Company to be performed or observed;

(2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction and treating any Indebtedness which becomes an obligation of the Company or a Subsidiary as a result of such transaction as having been incurred by the Company or such Subsidiary at the time of such transaction, no Event of Default, and no event which, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have happened and be continuing; and

(3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance, transfer or lease and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture complies with this Article and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

Section 8.2. Successor Substituted.

Upon any consolidation by the Company with or merger by the Company into any other corporation or any conveyance, transfer or lease of the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety in accordance with Section 8.1, the successor corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person to which such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Company herein, and thereafter, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Person shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities.

ARTICLE IX

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 9.1. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.

Without the consent of any Holders, the Company, when authorized by a Board Resolution, and the Trustee (at the direction of the Company) at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto for any of the following purposes:

(1) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company, or successive successions, and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company herein and in the Securities;

(2) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such covenants are to be for the benefit of less than all series of

Securities, stating that such covenants are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series) or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company;

(3) to add any additional Events of Default with respect to all or any series of Securities (and if such Events of Default are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such Events of Default are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series);

(4) to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture to such extent as shall be necessary to permit or facilitate the issuance of Securities in uncertificated form (provided that such Securities in uncertificated form shall be issued in registered form for purposes of Section 163(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended);

(5) to change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture, provided that any such change or elimination shall become effective only when there is no Security Outstanding of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture which is entitled to the benefit of such provision;

(6) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series as permitted by Sections 2.1 and 3.1;

(7) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series or to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 6.11(b);

(8) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein, or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture, provided such action shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series in any material respect;

(9) to comply with any requirement of the Commission in order to effect or maintain the qualification of this Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act;

(10) to conform any provision in this Indenture and any supplemental indenture to the description of any Securities in an offering document;  
or

(11) to provide for the issuance of additional Securities of any series.

#### Section 9.2. Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders.

(a) With the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of each series so affected by such supplemental indenture, by Act of said Holders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company, when authorized by a Board Resolution, and the Trustee (at the direction of the Company) may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of the Securities of such series or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series under this Indenture. Without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Securities affected thereby, a supplemental indenture under this Section 9.2 shall not (with respect to any Outstanding Security held by a non-consenting Holder):



(1) change the Stated Maturity of, the principal of, or any installment of principal of or interest on, any Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon or any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, or reduce the amount of the principal of an Original Issue Discount Security that would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.2, or change any Place of Payment where, or the coin or currency in which, any Security or any premium or the interest thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date);

(2) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver (of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences) provided for in this Indenture; or

(3) modify any of the provisions of this Section 9.2 or Section 5.13, except to increase the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required under any such Section or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby; provided, however, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes in the references to "the Trustee" and concomitant changes in this Section, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 6.11(b) and 9.1(7).

(b) A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

(c) It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section 9.2 to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

(d) The Company may set a record date for purposes of determining the identity of Holders of Securities entitled to consent pursuant to this Section 9.2. Such record date shall be the later of (i) thirty days prior to the first solicitation of such consent or (ii) the date of the most recent list of Holders furnished to the Trustee prior to such solicitation pursuant to Section 7.1.

### Section 9.3. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.

In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article IX or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 6.1) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and complies with the provisions hereof (including Section 9.5 hereof). The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties, or immunities or liabilities under this Indenture or otherwise.

Section 9.4. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article IX, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

Section 9.5. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.

Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article IX shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

Section 9.6. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.

Securities authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article IX may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company, and such Securities may be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series.

ARTICLE X

COVENANTS

Section 10.1. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.

(a) The Company covenants and agrees for the benefit of each series of Securities that it will duly and punctually pay the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Securities of that series in accordance with the terms of the Securities of that series and this Indenture.

(b) An installment of principal or interest shall be considered paid on the date it is due if the Trustee or Paying Agent holds on that date money designated for and sufficient to pay such installment and is not prohibited from paying such money to the Holders pursuant to the terms of this Indenture or otherwise.

Section 10.2. Maintenance of Office or Agency.

(a) The Company will maintain in each Place of Payment for any series of Securities an office or agency where Securities of that series may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities of that series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of that series and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and the Company hereby appoints the Trustee as its agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

(b) The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Securities of one or more series may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and

may from time to time rescind such designations; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in each Place of Payment for Securities of any series for such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

Section 10.3. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.

(a) If the Company shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent with respect to any series of Securities, it will, on or before each due date of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any of the Securities of that series, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the principal (and premium, if any) or interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and will promptly notify the Trustee of its failure so to act.

(b) Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents for any series of Securities, it will, prior to each due date of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any Securities of that series, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay the principal (and premium, if any) or interest so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such principal, premium or interest, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

(c) The Company will cause each Paying Agent for any series of Securities other than the Trustee or the Company to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section 10.3, that such Paying Agent will:

(1) hold all sums held by it for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on Securities of that series in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;

(2) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Company (or any other obligor upon the Securities of that series) in the making of any payment of principal (and premium, if any) or interest on the Securities of that series; and

(3) at any time during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

(d) The Company may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Company Order, direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

(e) Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company in trust for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any Security of any series, and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal (and premium, if any) or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on Company Request or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease.

Section 10.4. Corporate Existence.

Subject to Article VIII, the Company will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence.

Section 10.5. [Reserved].

Section 10.6. Statement by Officer as to Default.

The Company will deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company ending after the date hereof, an Officer's Certificate signed by the principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer stating whether or not to the best knowledge of the signer thereof the Company is in default in the performance and observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions applicable to the Company and, if the Company shall be in default, specifying all such defaults and the nature and status thereof of which he or she may have knowledge. If any default or Event of Default under Section 5.1 has occurred and is continuing, within 10 Business Days after its becoming aware of such occurrence the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate specifying such event and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

ARTICLE XI

REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

Section 11.1. Applicability of Article.

Securities of any series which are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.1 for Securities of any series) in accordance with this Article XI.

Section 11.2. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.

The election of the Company to redeem any Securities shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution. In case of any redemption at the election of the Company of less than all the Securities of like tenor of any series, the Company shall, at least 20 days prior to the Redemption Date fixed by the Company (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee of such Redemption Date and of the principal amount of Securities of such series to be redeemed. Any such notice may be cancelled at any time prior to notice of such redemption being sent to any Holder and shall thereby be void and of no effect. In the case of any redemption of Securities prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption provided in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture, the Company shall furnish the Trustee with an Officer's Certificate evidencing compliance with such restriction.

Section 11.3. Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed.

(a) If less than all the Securities of like tenor of any series are to be redeemed, the particular securities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Trustee, from the Outstanding Securities of like tenor of such series not previously called for redemption, by lot or any other such method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate, subject to the redemption procedures of the applicable depository, and which may

provide for the selection for redemption of portions (equal to the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series or any integral multiple thereof) of the principal amount of such Securities of a denomination larger than the minimum authorized denomination for such Securities.

(b) The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Securities selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

(c) For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Securities redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Securities which has been or is to be redeemed.

#### Section 11.4. Notice of Redemption.

(a) Notice of redemption shall be sent not less than 15 nor more than 45 days prior to the Redemption Date to each Holder of Securities to be redeemed, in accordance with Section 1.6; provided, that such notice of redemption may be furnished, in the Company's discretion, more than 45 days prior to the Redemption Date if the notice is issued in connection with a satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to Securities of any series or a defeasance of the Securities pursuant to Articles IV or XIII hereof.

All notices of redemption shall state:

- (1) the Redemption Date;
- (2) the Redemption Price (or the method of calculating or determining the Redemption Price);
- (3) if less than all the Outstanding Securities of like tenor of any series are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the principal amounts) of the particular Securities to be redeemed;
- (4) in case any Security is to be redeemed in part only, the notice which relates to such Security shall state that on and after the Redemption Date, upon surrender of such Security, the Holder of such Security will receive, without charge, a new Security or Securities of authorized denominations for the principal amount thereof remaining unredeemed;
- (5) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Security to be redeemed and, if applicable, that interest thereon will cease to accrue on and after said date;
- (6) the CUSIP number and/or similar numbers of such Securities, if any (or any other numbers used by a Depository to identify such Securities);
- (7) the place or places where such Securities are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price; and
- (8) that the redemption is for a sinking fund, if such is the case.

(b) Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Company shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request at least five days prior to the date the notice of redemption is to be given (unless a shorter time period shall be acceptable to the Trustee), by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company.

Section 11.5. Deposit of Redemption Price.

No later than 11:00 a.m. New York time on the Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, the Company shall segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 10.3) an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of, and (except if the Redemption Date shall be an Interest Payment Date) accrued interest on, all the Securities which are to be redeemed on that date; provided, however, that to the extent any such money is received by the Trustee or a Paying Agent from the Company after 11:00 a.m. New York time, on the due date, such money will be deemed deposited within one Business Day of receipt thereof.

Section 11.6. Securities Payable on Redemption Date.

(a) Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Securities so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified and, from and after such date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest) such Securities shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Security shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest to the Redemption Date; provided, however, that installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates according to their terms and the provisions of Section 3.7.

(b) If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal (and premium, if any) shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate prescribed therefor in the Security.

Section 11.7. Securities Redeemed in Part.

Any Security which is to be redeemed only in part shall be surrendered at a Place of Payment therefor (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by the Holder thereof or such Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing), and the Company shall execute and, upon Company Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security without service charge, a new Security or Securities of the same series and of like tenor, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder, in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered.

ARTICLE XII

SINKING FUNDS

Section 12.1. Applicability of Article.

(a) The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to any sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of a series, except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.1 for Securities of such series.

(b) The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as a “mandatory sinking fund payment”, and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as an “optional sinking fund payment”. If provided for by the terms of Securities of any series, the cash amount of any sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 12.2. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities of any series as provided for by the terms of Securities of such series.

Section 12.2. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.

The Company (1) may deliver Outstanding Securities of a series (other than any previously called for redemption) and (2) may apply as a credit Securities of a series which have been redeemed either at the election of the Company pursuant to the terms of such Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities, in each case in satisfaction of all or any part of any sinking fund payment with respect to the Securities of such series required to be made pursuant to the terms of such Securities as provided for by the terms of such series; provided that such Securities have not been previously so credited. Such Securities shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the Redemption Price specified in such Securities for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

Section 12.3. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.

Not less than 60 days prior to each sinking fund payment date for any series of Securities, the Company will deliver to the Trustee an Officer’s Certificate specifying the amount of the next ensuing sinking fund payment for that series pursuant to the terms of that series, the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by payment of cash and the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting Securities of that series pursuant to Section 12.2 and will also deliver to the Trustee any such Securities. Not less than 30 days before each such sinking fund payment date the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 11.3 and cause notice of the redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Company in the manner provided in Section 11.4. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Sections 11.6 and 11.7.

ARTICLE XIII

DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE

Section 13.1. Applicability of Article; Company's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

Unless pursuant to Section 3.1 provision is made for either or both of (a) defeasance of the Securities of a series under Section 13.2 to not be applicable with respect to the Securities of such series or (b) covenant defeasance of the Securities of a series under Section 13.3 to not be applicable with respect to the Securities of such series, then the provisions of such Sections 13.2 and 13.3, together with the other provisions of this Article XIII, shall be applicable to the Securities of such series, and the Company may at its option by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, at any time, with respect to the Securities of such series, elect to have either Section 13.2 or Section 13.3 be applied to the Outstanding Securities of such series upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article XIII.

Section 13.2. Defeasance and Discharge.

Upon the Company's exercise of the option set forth in Section 13.1 applicable to this Section 13.2, the Company shall be deemed to have been discharged from its obligations with respect to the Outstanding Securities of such series on the date the conditions set forth below are satisfied (hereinafter, "defeasance"). For this purpose, such defeasance means that the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by the Outstanding Securities of such series and to have satisfied all its other obligations under such Securities and this Indenture insofar as such Securities are concerned (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute instruments acknowledging the same), except for the following which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (A) the rights of Holders of Outstanding Securities of such series to receive, solely from the trust fund described in Section 13.4 and as more fully set forth in such Section, payments in respect of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on such Securities when such payments are due, (B) the Company's obligations with respect to such Securities under Sections 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 10.2 and 10.3, (C) the rights, powers, trusts, duties, and immunities of the Trustee under Sections 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.9, 4.2, 6.7 and Section 10.3(e), and otherwise the duty of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of such series issued on registration of transfer or exchange and (D) this Article XIII. Subject to compliance with this Article XIII, the Company may exercise its option under this Section 13.2 notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 13.3 with respect to the Securities of such series.

Section 13.3. Covenant Defeasance.

Upon the Company's exercise of the option set forth in Section 13.1 applicable to this Section 13.3, the Company shall be released from its obligations under Sections 7.4 and 10.4 and clause (2) of the first paragraph of Section 8.1 and any other covenants to be applicable to the Securities of a series as specified pursuant to Section 3.1 unless specified otherwise pursuant to such Section (and the failure to comply with any such provisions shall not constitute a default or Event of Default under Section 5.1), and the occurrence of any event described in Section 5.1(4) and (7) and any other Events of Default to be applicable to the Securities of a series as specified pursuant to Section 3.1 unless specified otherwise pursuant to such Section shall not constitute a default or Event of Default hereunder, with respect to the Outstanding Securities of such series on and after the date the conditions set forth below are satisfied (hereinafter, "covenant defeasance"). For this purpose, such covenant defeasance means that, with respect to the Outstanding Securities of such series, the Company may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such Section with respect to it, whether directly or indirectly by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such Section or by reason of any reference in any such Section to any other provision herein or in any other document, but the remainder of this Indenture and such Securities shall be unaffected thereby.



Section 13.4. Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

The following shall be the conditions to application of either Section 13.2 or Section 13.3 to the Outstanding Securities of such series:

(a) the Company shall irrevocably have deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee (or another trustee satisfying the requirements of Section 6.9 who shall agree to comply with the provisions of this Article XIII applicable to it) as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the following payments, for the benefit of the holders of such Securities, (A) money in an amount, or (B) U.S. Government Obligations which through the scheduled payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than the due date of any payment, money in an amount, or (C) a combination thereof, sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants, investment bank or appraisal firm, to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee) to pay and discharge, (i) the principal of (and premium, if any) on and each installment of principal of (premium, if any) and interest on the Outstanding Securities of such series on the Stated Maturity or on the redemption date, as the case may be (the Company being required to specify whether the Outstanding Securities of such series are being defeased to maturity or to a particular redemption date), of such principal or installment of principal or interest and (ii) any mandatory sinking fund payments or analogous payments applicable to the Outstanding Securities of such series on the day on which such payments are due and payable in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and of such Securities. For this purpose, "U.S. Government Obligations" means securities that are (x) direct obligations of the United States of America for the payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or (y) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America, which, in either case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended) as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligation or a specific payment of principal of or interest on any such U.S. Government Obligation held by such custodian for the account of the holder of such depository receipt; provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligation or the specific payment of principal of or interest on the U.S. Government Obligation evidenced by such depository receipt;

(b) no Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit (other than a default resulting from borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposit and the grant of any lien securing such borrowing);

(c) such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound (other than a default resulting from borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposit and the grant of any lien securing such borrowing);

(d) such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not cause any Securities of such series then listed on any registered national securities exchange under the Exchange Act to be delisted;

(e) in the case of an election under Section 13.2, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that (x) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling, or (y) since the date of this Indenture there has been a change in the applicable federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion shall confirm that, the Holders of the Outstanding Securities of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such defeasance had not occurred;

(f) in the case of an election under Section 13.3, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the Holders of the Outstanding Securities of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such covenant defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such covenant defeasance had not occurred;

(g) such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall be effected in compliance with any additional terms, conditions or limitations which may be imposed on the Company in connection therewith pursuant to Section 3.1; and

(h) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent provided for relating to either the defeasance under Section 13.2 or the covenant defeasance under Section 13.3, as the case may be, have been complied with.

Section 13.5. Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 10.3, all money and U.S. Government Obligations (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee, collectively, for purposes of this Section 13.5, the "Trustee") pursuant to Section 13.4 in respect of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own paying agent), to the Holders of such Securities, of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of principal (and premium, if any) and interest, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

(b) The Company shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the U.S. Government Obligations deposited pursuant to Section 13.4 or the principal and interest received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of the Outstanding Securities of such series.

(c) Anything in this Article XIII to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Company from time to time upon Company Request any money or U.S. Government Obligations held by it as provided in Section 13.4 which, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants, investment bank or appraisal firm expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, are in excess of the amount thereof which would then be required to be deposited to effect an equivalent defeasance or covenant defeasance.

\* \* \* \*

This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. The exchange of copies of this Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or electronic transmissions (in '.pdf' or other format) shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or electronically (in '.pdf' or other format) shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

The TJX Companies, Inc.

By: /s/ Erica Farrell

Name: Erica Farrell

Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

[Signature Page to Base Indenture]

By: /s/ Karen R. Beard

Name: Karen R. Beard

Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Base Indenture]

**The TJX Companies, Inc.**

and

**U.S. Bank National Association,**

**as Trustee**

**FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE**

**Dated as of April 1, 2020**

**to the Indenture dated as of April 1, 2020**

**3.500% Notes due 2025**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE 1 APPLICATION OF FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE	1
Section 1.01.    Application of First Supplemental Indenture	1
ARTICLE 2 DEFINITIONS	2
Section 2.01.    Certain Terms Defined in the Indenture	2
Section 2.02.    Definitions	2
ARTICLE 3 FORM AND TERMS OF THE NOTES	6
Section 3.01.    Form and Dating	6
Section 3.02.    Terms of the Notes	7
Section 3.03.    Optional Redemption	8
Section 3.04.    Repurchase of Notes upon a Change of Control	8
Section 3.05.    Certain Interest Payments	9
ARTICLE 4 CERTAIN COVENANTS	9
Section 4.01.    Restrictions on Secured Debt	10
Section 4.02.    Restrictions on Sale and Leaseback Transactions	11
Section 4.03.    Exempted Debt	11
Section 4.04.    Limitations Upon Permitting Restricted Subsidiaries to become Non-Restricted Subsidiaries and Non-Restricted Subsidiaries to become Restricted Subsidiaries	11
ARTICLE 5 EVENTS OF DEFAULT	12
Section 5.01.    Events of Default	12
ARTICLE 6 MISCELLANEOUS	13
Section 6.01.    Trust Indenture Act Controls	13
Section 6.02.    New York Law to Govern	13
Section 6.03.    Counterparts	13
Section 6.04.    Severability	13
Section 6.05.    Ratification	14
Section 6.06.    Effectiveness	14
Section 6.07.    Trustee Makes No Representation	14
EXHIBIT A – Form of 3.500% Note due 2025	A-1

## FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this “First Supplemental Indenture”), dated as of April 1, 2020, between The TJX Companies, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”).

### RECITALS OF THE COMPANY

**WHEREAS**, the Company and the Trustee executed and delivered an Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2020 (the “Base Indenture,” and together with this First Supplemental Indenture, the “Indenture”), to provide for the issuance by the Company from time to time of Securities to be issued in one or more series as provided in the Indenture;

**WHEREAS**, Section 9.1 of the Base Indenture provides, among other things, that the Company and the Trustee may enter into indentures supplemental to the Base Indenture, without the consent of any Holders of Securities, to establish the form of any Security, as permitted by Section 2.1 of the Base Indenture, and to provide for the issuance of the Notes (as defined below), as permitted by Section 3.1 of the Base Indenture, and to set forth the terms thereof;

**WHEREAS**, the Company desires to execute this First Supplemental Indenture, pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Base Indenture, to establish the form and, pursuant to Section 3.1 of the Base Indenture, to provide for the issuance, of a series of its senior notes designated as its 3.500% Notes due 2025 (the “Notes”), in an initial aggregate principal amount of \$1,250,000,000. The Notes are a series of securities as referred to in Section 3.1 of the Base Indenture;

**WHEREAS**, the Company has requested that the Trustee execute and deliver this First Supplemental Indenture;

**WHEREAS**, all things necessary have been done by the Company to make this First Supplemental Indenture, when executed and delivered by the Company, a valid supplement to the Indenture; and

**WHEREAS**, all things necessary have been done by the Company to make the Notes, when executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the valid obligations of the Company;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises stated herein and the purchase of the Notes by the Holders thereof, the Company and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Holders from time to time of the Notes as follows:

### ARTICLE 1 APPLICATION OF FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

#### Section 1.01. Application of First Supplemental Indenture.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this First Supplemental Indenture, all provisions of this First Supplemental Indenture are expressly and solely for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, and any such provisions shall not be deemed to apply to any other securities issued under the Base Indenture and shall not be deemed to amend, modify or supplement the Base Indenture for any purpose other than with respect to the Notes. Unless otherwise expressly specified, references in this First Supplemental Indenture to specific Article numbers or Section numbers refer to Articles and Sections contained in this First Supplemental Indenture as they amend or supplement the Base Indenture, and not the Base Indenture or any other document. All Initial Notes and Additional Notes, if any, shall be treated as a single class for all purposes of this Indenture, including waivers, amendments, redemptions and offers to purchase.



**ARTICLE 2**  
**DEFINITIONS**

Section 2.01. Certain Terms Defined in the Indenture.

For purposes of this First Supplemental Indenture, all capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Base Indenture, as amended hereby.

Section 2.02. Definitions. (a) For the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth in this Section 2.02:

“Additional Notes” has the meaning specified in Section 3.02(b) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

“Attributable Debt” in respect of a Sale and Leaseback Transaction means, at the time of determination, the present value (discounted at the imputed rate of interest of such transaction determined in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles) of the obligation of the lessee for net rental payments during the remaining term of the lease included in such arrangement (including any period for which such lease has been extended or may, at the option of the lessor, be extended). The term “net rental payments” under any lease for any period shall mean the sum of the rental and other payments required to be paid in such period by the lessee thereunder, not including any amounts required to be paid by such lessee (whether or not designated as rental or additional rental) on account of maintenance and repairs, insurance, taxes, assessments, water rates or similar charges required to be paid by such lessee thereunder or any amounts required to be paid by such lessee thereunder contingent upon the amount of sales, maintenance and repairs, insurance, taxes, assessments, water rates or similar charges.

“Change of Control” means the occurrence of any of the following: (1) the direct or indirect sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition (other than by way of merger or consolidation), in one or more series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the Company’s assets and the assets of its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any person, other than the Company or one of its Subsidiaries; (2) the consummation of any transaction (including, without limitation, any merger or consolidation) the result of which is that any person (other than the Company or one of its wholly owned subsidiaries) becomes the beneficial owner (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the Company’s outstanding Voting Stock or other Voting Stock into which the Company’s Voting Stock is reclassified, consolidated, exchanged or changed, measured by voting power rather than number of shares; or (3) the adoption of a plan relating to the Company’s liquidation or dissolution.

The term “person”, as used in this definition, has the meaning given thereto in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act.

“Change of Control Triggering Event” means the occurrence of both a Change of Control and a Rating Event.

“Comparable Treasury Issue” means the United States Treasury security or securities selected by an Independent Investment Banker as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the remaining term of the Notes to be redeemed, to the Par Call Date, that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of a comparable maturity to the remaining term of such Notes assuming, for this purpose, the Notes mature on the Par Call Date.

“Comparable Treasury Price” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, (A) the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such Redemption Date, after excluding the highest and lowest of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (B) if the Company obtains fewer than five of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the average of all such quotations.

“Consolidated Net Tangible Assets” means, at the time of determination, the total amount of assets (less depreciation and valuation reserves and other reserves and items deductible from the gross book value of specific asset accounts under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles) that under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles would be included on the Company’s and its Restricted Subsidiaries’ most recent annual consolidated balance sheet after deducting therefrom (i) amounts that would, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, be included as current liabilities on such most recent annual consolidated balance sheet (other than (x) the current portion of any Funded Debt, the current portion of any Finance Lease Obligations and the current portion of operating lease liability, (y) the current portion of accrued interest and (z) the current portion of current and deferred income taxes), (ii) all goodwill, trade names, trademarks, patents, unamortized debt discount and expense and other like intangibles (other than leasehold costs), which in each such case would be so included on such most recent annual balance sheet, and (iii) all amounts which would be so included on such most recent annual balance sheet in respect of Investments (less applicable reserves) in Non-Restricted Subsidiaries in excess of the amount of such Investments as at February 1, 2020.

“Finance Lease” means any lease of property (whether real or personal) classified as a “finance lease” under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, but excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any Operating Leases or any other non-finance leases.

“Finance Lease Obligations” of any Person means the amount of the obligations of such Person under Finance Leases which would be shown as a liability on a balance sheet of such Person prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

“Funded Debt” of any Person means Indebtedness, whether incurred, assumed or guaranteed, maturing by its terms more than one year from the date of creation thereof, or that is extendable or renewable at the sole option of the obligor so that it may become payable more than one year from the date of creation thereof; provided, however, that Funded Debt shall not include (i) obligations created pursuant to leases, (ii) any Indebtedness or portion thereof maturing by its terms within one year from the time of any computation of the amount of outstanding Funded Debt unless such Indebtedness shall be extendable or renewable at the sole option of the obligor in such manner that it may become payable more than one year from such time, or (iii) any Indebtedness for the payment or redemption of which money in the necessary amount shall have been deposited in trust either at or before the maturity date thereof.

“Global Notes” means the Notes in the form of Global Securities issued to the Depositary or its nominee, substantially in the form of Exhibit A.

“Independent Investment Banker” means one of the Reference Treasury Dealers appointed by the Company.

“Initial Notes” has the meaning specified in Section 3.02(b) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

“Investment” means and includes any investment in stock, evidences of indebtedness, loans or advances, however made or acquired, but shall not include the Company’s or any Restricted Subsidiary’s accounts receivable arising from transactions in the ordinary course of business, or any evidences of indebtedness, loans or advances made in connection with the sale to any Subsidiary of the Company’s or any Restricted Subsidiary’s accounts receivable arising from transactions in the Company’s or any Restricted Subsidiary’s ordinary course of business.

“Investment Grade Rating” means a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody’s and BBB– (or the equivalent) by S&P and the equivalent investment grade credit rating from any replacement Rating Agency or Rating Agencies selected by the Company.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., and any successor to its rating agency business.

“Mortgage” and “Mortgages” have the meaning specified in Section 4.01(a) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

“Net Proceeds” means the aggregate cash proceeds received by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of any Sale and Leaseback Transaction, net of the direct costs relating to such Sale and Leaseback Transaction, including (i) legal, accounting and investment banking fees, and brokerage and sales commissions, (ii) any relocation expenses incurred as a result thereof, (iii) taxes paid or payable as a result thereof (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any tax sharing arrangements), (iv) amounts required to be applied to the repayment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on Indebtedness secured by the Operating Property disposed of and required to be paid as a result of such transaction and (v) any deduction of appropriate amounts to be provided by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary as a reserve in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles against any liabilities associated with the Operating Property disposed of in such transaction and retained by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary after such sale or other disposition thereof.

“Non-Restricted Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary other than a Restricted Subsidiary.

“Notes” has the meaning specified in the recitals of this First Supplemental Indenture.

“Operating Lease” means any lease of property (whether real or personal) classified as an “operating lease” under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

“Operating Property” means all real property and improvements thereon owned by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary constituting, without limitation, any store, warehouse, service center or distribution center wherever located; provided that such term shall not include any store, warehouse, service center or distribution center that the Company’s Board of Directors (or any authorized committee thereof) declares by resolution not to be of material importance to the Company’s and its Restricted Subsidiaries’ business taken as a whole. Operating Property is treated as having been “acquired” on the day the Operating Property is placed in operation by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary after the later of (a) its acquisition from a third party, including a Non-Restricted Subsidiary, (b) completion of its original construction or (c) completion of its substantial reconstruction, renovation, remodeling, expansion or improvement (whether or not constituting an Operating Property prior to such reconstruction, renovation, remodeling, expansion or improvement).

“Par Call Date” has the meaning specified in Section 3.03(b) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

“Rating Agencies” means (1) each of Moody’s and S&P; and (2) if either of Moody’s or S&P ceases to rate the Notes or fails to make a rating of the Notes publicly available for reasons outside of the Company’s control, a “nationally recognized statistical rating organization” within the meaning of Section 3(a)(62) under the Exchange Act selected by the Company as a replacement agency for Moody’s or S&P, or both of them, as the case may be.

“Rating Event” means the rating on the Notes is lowered by both Rating Agencies and the Notes are rated below an Investment Grade Rating by both Rating Agencies, in any case on any day during the period (which period will be extended so long as the rating of the Notes is under publicly announced consideration for a possible downgrade by any of the Rating Agencies) commencing upon the first public notice of the occurrence of a Change of Control or the Company’s intention to effect a Change of Control and ending 60 days following the consummation of the Change of Control; provided that a Rating Event otherwise arising by virtue of a particular reduction in rating shall not be deemed to have occurred in respect of a particular Change of Control (and thus shall not be deemed a Rating Event for purposes of the definition of Change of Control Triggering Event hereunder) if any of the Rating Agencies making the reduction in rating to which this definition would otherwise apply does not announce or publicly confirm or inform the Trustee in writing at its request that the reduction was the result, in whole or in part, of any event or circumstance comprised of or arising as a result of, or in respect of, the applicable Change of Control (whether or not the applicable Change of Control shall have occurred at the time of the Rating Event).

“Reference Treasury Dealer” means each of BofA Securities, Inc. and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. or their affiliates that are primary U.S. Government securities dealers, one primary U.S. Government securities dealer selected by U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc., and two other primary U.S. Government securities dealers in the City of New York selected by the Company, and their respective successors; provided, however, that if any of the foregoing or their affiliates shall cease to be a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in the City of New York, the Company shall substitute therefor another such primary U.S. Government securities dealer.

“Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations” means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any Redemption Date, the average, as determined by the Company, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Company by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 3:30 p.m. New York time on the third Business Day preceding such Redemption Date.

“Restricted Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary so designated by the Company’s Board of Directors or a duly authorized Officer of the Company provided that (a) the Company’s Board of Directors or a duly authorized Officer of the Company may, subject to certain limitations, designate any Non-Restricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary and any Restricted Subsidiary as a Non-Restricted Subsidiary and (b) any Subsidiary of which the majority of the Voting Stock is owned directly or indirectly by one or more Non-Restricted Subsidiaries shall be a Non-Restricted Subsidiary.

“Sale and Leaseback Transaction” has the meaning specified in Section 4.02 of this First Supplemental Indenture.

“Senior Funded Debt” means all of the Company’s Funded Debt (except Funded Debt, the payment of which is expressly subordinated to the payment of the Notes).

“S&P” means S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc., and any successor to its rating agency business.

“Treasury Rate” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, the rate per annum equal to the semiannual equivalent yield to maturity or interpolated maturity (on a day count basis) of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such Redemption Date.

“Voting Stock” means, with respect to any specified “person” (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) as of any date, the capital stock of such person that is at the time entitled to vote generally in the election of the board of directors of such person.

“Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary” means any Restricted Subsidiary, all of the capital stock of which, other than directors’ qualifying shares and shares required to be issued to foreign nationals under applicable law, is owned by the Company and its other Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries.

(b) For the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, the definition of “Indebtedness” in Section 1.1 of the Base Indenture shall be amended by deleting the definition in its entirety and replacing the definition with the following:

“Indebtedness” of any Person means indebtedness for borrowed money and indebtedness under purchase money mortgages or other purchase money liens or conditional sales or similar title retention agreements, in each case where such indebtedness has been created, incurred, or assumed by such Person to the extent such indebtedness would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet of such Person prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (as in effect on the issue date of the Notes), guarantees by such Person of such indebtedness, and indebtedness for borrowed money secured by any mortgage, pledge or other lien or encumbrance upon property owned by such Person, even though such Person has not assumed or become liable for the payment of such indebtedness (but not exceeding the amount of indebtedness secured by such mortgage, pledge, lien or encumbrance).

### **ARTICLE 3 FORM AND TERMS OF THE NOTES**

#### Section 3.01. Form and Dating.

a) The Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto. The Notes shall be executed on behalf of the Company by an Officer of the Company. The Notes may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rules or usage. Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The Notes and any beneficial interest in the Notes shall be in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

b) The terms and notations contained in the Notes shall constitute, and are hereby expressly made, a part of the Indenture, and the Company and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this First Supplemental Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby.

c) Global Notes. The Notes shall be issued initially in the form of fully registered Global Securities (the “Global Notes”), which shall be deposited on behalf of the purchasers of the Notes represented thereby with The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (the “Depository”) and registered in the name of Cede & Co., the Depository’s nominee, duly executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee.

d) Book-Entry Provisions. This Section 3.01(d) shall apply only to the Global Notes deposited with or on behalf of the Depository. The Company shall execute and the Trustee shall, in accordance with this Section 3.01(d), authenticate and deliver the Global Notes that shall be registered in the name of the Depository or the nominee of the Depository and shall be delivered by the Trustee to the Depository or pursuant to the Depository's instructions.

e) Paying Agent. The Company initially appoints the Trustee as Paying Agent for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes and the office of the Trustee at U.S. Bank National Association, One Federal Street, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, is hereby designated as the Place of Payment where the Notes may be presented for payment.

Section 3.02. Terms of the Notes. The following terms relating to the Notes are hereby established:

a) Title. The Notes shall constitute a series of Securities having the title "3.500% Notes due 2025".

b) Principal Amount. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be initially authenticated and delivered under the Indenture (the "Initial Notes") shall be \$1,250,000,000 (except for Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration of, transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Notes pursuant to Sections 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 9.6 or 11.7 of the Base Indenture). The Company may from time to time, without the consent of the Holders of Notes, issue additional Notes (in any such case "Additional Notes") having the same ranking and the same interest rate, Maturity and other terms as the Initial Notes. Any Additional Notes and the Initial Notes shall constitute a single series under the Indenture and all references to the Notes shall include the Initial Notes and any Additional Notes unless the context otherwise requires.

c) Maturity Date. The entire outstanding principal amount of the Notes shall be payable on April 15, 2025.

d) Interest Rate. The rate at which the Notes shall bear interest shall be 3.500% per annum; the date from which interest shall accrue on the Notes shall be April 1, 2020, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for; the Interest Payment Dates for the Notes shall be April 15 and October 15 of each year, beginning October 15, 2020; the interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date, will be paid, in immediately available funds, to the Persons in whose names the Notes (or predecessor Notes) are registered (which shall initially be the Depository) at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the April 1 or October 1, as the case may be, preceding such Interest Payment Date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months. For so long as the Notes are represented in global form by one or more Global Securities, all payments of principal (and premium, if any) and interest shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Depository or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered owner of the Global Security representing such Notes. In the event that definitive Notes shall have been issued, all payments of principal (and premium, if any) and interest shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts of the registered Holders thereof; provided, that the Company may elect to make such payments at the office of the Paying Agent in The City of Boston, Massachusetts; and provided further, that the Company may at its option pay interest by check to the registered address of each Holder of a definitive Note.

e) Currency. The currency of denomination of the Notes is United States Dollars. Payment of principal of and interest and premium, if any, on the Notes shall be made in United States Dollars.

f) Sinking Fund. The Notes are not subject to any sinking fund.

Section 3.03. Optional Redemption.

a) The provisions of Article 11 of the Base Indenture, as supplemented by the provisions of this First Supplemental Indenture, shall apply to the Notes.

b) The Notes shall be redeemable as a whole or in part, at the Company's option, at any time and from time to time at the following Redemption Prices:

(i) upon redemption prior to March 15, 2025 (the "Par Call Date"), the Company shall pay a Redemption Price equal to the greater of (i) 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed and (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest thereon (exclusive of interest accrued and unpaid to the Redemption Date) that would be due if the Notes matured on the Par Call Date, discounted to the Redemption Date on a semiannual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate plus 50 basis points, plus in each case accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but not including, the Redemption Date; and

(ii) upon redemption on and after the Par Call Date, the Company shall pay a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes being redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, if any, to, but not including, the Redemption Date.

Further, installments of interest on the Notes to be redeemed that are due and payable on the Interest Payment Dates falling on or prior to a Redemption Date shall be payable on the Interest Payment Date to the registered Holders as of the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Date for the Notes.

Section 3.04. Repurchase of Notes upon a Change of Control.

a) If a Change of Control Triggering Event occurs with respect to the Notes, unless the Company has exercised its option to redeem the Notes as provided in Section 3.03 hereof, the Company shall make an offer (a "Change of Control Offer") to each Holder of the Notes to repurchase all or any part (equal to any integral multiple of \$1,000, such that any remaining portion held by such Holder is at least \$2,000) of that Holder's Notes on the terms set forth in this Section 3.04 and in the Notes. In a Change of Control Offer, the Company shall offer payment in cash equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the Notes repurchased to the date of repurchase (a "Change of Control Payment"). Within 30 days following any Change of Control Triggering Event or, at the Company's option, prior to any Change of Control, but after public announcement of the transaction that constitutes or may constitute the Change of Control, the Company shall send a notice to Holders of the Notes, describing the transaction that constitutes or may constitute the Change of Control Triggering Event and offering to repurchase the Notes on the date specified in the applicable notice, which date shall be no earlier than 30 days and no later than 60 days from the date such notice is sent (a "Change of Control Payment Date"). The notice shall, if sent prior to the date of consummation of the Change of Control, state that the Change of Control Offer is conditioned on the Change of Control Triggering Event occurring on or prior to the applicable Change of Control Payment Date; provided, that the expiration of the Change of Control Offer prior to consummation of such Change of Control shall not relieve the Company of its obligation under this Section 3.04 if such Change of Control subsequently occurs.

- b) On each Change of Control Payment Date, the Company shall, to the extent lawful:
- (i) accept for payment all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered pursuant to the applicable Change of Control Offer;
  - (ii) deposit with the Paying Agent an amount equal to the Change of Control Payment in respect of all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered; and
  - (iii) deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee the Notes properly accepted together with an Officer's Certificate stating the aggregate principal amount of Notes or portions of Notes being repurchased.
- c) The Company shall not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event if a third party makes such an offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements for an offer made by the Company and the third party purchases all Notes properly tendered and not withdrawn under its offer. In addition, the Company shall not repurchase any Notes if there has occurred and is continuing on the Change of Control Payment Date an Event of Default under the Indenture, other than a default in the payment of the Change of Control Payment.
- d) The Company shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act, and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent those laws and regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of the Notes as a result of a Change of Control Triggering Event. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the Change of Control Offer provisions of the Notes, the Company shall comply with those securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under the Change of Control Offer provisions of the Notes by virtue of any such conflict and compliance.

Section 3.05. Certain Interest Payments.

Installments of interest that are due and payable on Notes to be repurchased or redeemed on a Change of Control Payment Date or Redemption Date, as the case may be, between a Regular Record Date and an Interest Payment Date shall be payable on the Change of Control Payment Date or Redemption Date, as the case may be, to the registered Holders as of the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Date according to the Notes and the Indenture.

**ARTICLE 4**  
**CERTAIN COVENANTS**

The following covenants shall be applicable to the Company for so long as any of the Notes are Outstanding. Nothing in this Article will, however, affect the Company's rights or obligations under any other provision of the Base Indenture or this First Supplemental Indenture.



a) The Company shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, issue, assume or guarantee any Indebtedness secured by any mortgage, security interest, pledge, lien or other encumbrance (herein referred to as a "Mortgage" or "Mortgages") upon any Operating Property of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, whether such Operating Property is now owned or hereafter acquired, without in any such case effectively providing concurrently with the issuance, assumption or guarantee of any such Indebtedness that the Notes (together with, if the Company shall so determine, any other Indebtedness ranking equally with the Notes other than debt securities not having the benefit of this provision) shall be secured equally and ratably with such Indebtedness, except that the foregoing restrictions shall not apply to:

(i) the giving, no later than 180 days after the later of (a) the acquisition or completion of construction or completion of substantial reconstruction, renovation, remodeling, expansion or improvement (each a "substantial improvement") of such property, and (b) the placing in operation of such property after the acquisition or completion of any such construction or substantial improvement, of any purchase money Mortgage, or the acquiring of property not theretofore owned by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary subject to any then existing Mortgage securing Indebtedness (whether or not assumed) including Indebtedness incurred for reimbursement of funds previously expended for any such purpose, provided that in each case (x) such Mortgage is limited to such property, including accretions thereto and any such construction or substantial improvement; (y) the principal amount of the Indebtedness being incurred that is secured by such Mortgage shall not exceed the cost of such acquired property, construction or substantial improvement, as the case may be; and (z) the principal amount of the Indebtedness secured by such Mortgage, together with all other Indebtedness to Persons other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary secured by Mortgages on such property, shall not exceed the total cost of such property, including any such construction or substantial improvement;

(ii) the giving by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of a Mortgage on real property that is the sole security for Indebtedness (w) incurred within three years after the latest of (1) the date of acquisition of such real property or (2) the date of completion of construction or substantial improvement made thereon by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, (x) incurred for the purpose of reimbursing itself for the cost of acquisition and/or the cost of improvement of such real property, (y) the amount of which does not exceed the aggregate cost of such real property and improvements, and (z) the holder of which shall be entitled to enforce payment of such Indebtedness solely by resorting to the security therefor, without any liability on the part of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary for any deficiency;

(iii) (x) any Mortgage on the Company's or any Subsidiary's assets existing on the date of this First Supplemental Indenture, (y) any Mortgage on the assets of any Person on the date it became a Subsidiary or is merged into or consolidated with the Company or any Subsidiary or (z) any Mortgage on the assets of a Subsidiary that is newly designated as a Restricted Subsidiary, if such Mortgage was created while such Subsidiary was a Non-Restricted Subsidiary, and such Mortgage would have been permitted under the provisions of this paragraph if such Subsidiary had been a Restricted Subsidiary at the time such Mortgage was created;

(iv) any Mortgage incurred in connection with any refinancing, refunding or extension of Indebtedness secured by a Mortgage permitted under clauses (i) to (iii) above, provided that the principal amount of the refinancing, refunding or extending Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of the Indebtedness so refinanced, refunded or extended and that such Mortgage applies only to the same property or assets subject to the prior permitted Mortgage and fixtures and building improvements thereon (and if the prior Mortgage was incurred under clause (ii) above, the requirements of clause (z) thereof are satisfied); or

(v) any Mortgage given in favor of the Company or any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary.

Section 4.02. Restrictions on Sale and Leaseback Transactions.

The Company shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, enter into any arrangement with any Person providing for the leasing by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of any Operating Property that has been or is to be sold or transferred by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary to such Person subsequent to the date of this First Supplemental Indenture with the intention of taking back a lease of such property (a "Sale and Leaseback Transaction") unless the terms of such sale or transfer have been determined by the Company to be fair and arm's length and, no later than 180 days after the receipt of the proceeds of such sale or transfer, the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (1) apply an amount equal to the Net Proceeds of such sale or transfer of such Operating Property at the time of such sale or transfer to the prepayment or retirement (other than any mandatory prepayment or retirement) of Senior Funded Debt of the Company or Funded Debt of such Restricted Subsidiary or (2) reinvest the Net Proceeds of such sale or transfer in assets used or useful for the Company's and its Restricted Subsidiaries' business. The foregoing restriction shall not apply to (i) any Sale and Leaseback Transaction for a term of not more than three years including renewals, (ii) any Sale and Leaseback Transaction with respect to Operating Property if a binding commitment with respect thereto is entered into within three years after the date such property was acquired (as the term "acquired" is used in the definition of Operating Property), or (iii) any Sale and Leaseback Transaction between the Company and a Restricted Subsidiary or between Restricted Subsidiaries provided that the lessor shall be the Company or a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary.

Section 4.03. Exempted Debt.

Notwithstanding the restrictions on Mortgages and on Sale and Leaseback Transactions provided in Sections 4.01 and 4.02 hereof, the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries may create or assume Mortgages, and renew, extend or replace such Mortgages, or enter into Sale and Leaseback Transactions, provided that, immediately after giving effect thereto, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness secured by Mortgages, which would otherwise be subject to Sections 4.01 and 4.02 hereof (other than any Indebtedness secured by Mortgages permitted by clauses (i) through (v) of Section 4.01 hereof), together with all Attributable Debt with respect to Sale and Leaseback Transactions, which would otherwise be subject to these restrictions (other than with respect to Sale and Leaseback Transactions that are permitted as provided under Section 4.02 hereof), does not exceed 15% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets.

Section 4.04. Limitations Upon Permitting Restricted Subsidiaries to become Non-Restricted Subsidiaries and Non-Restricted Subsidiaries to become Restricted Subsidiaries.

a) The Company shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to be designated as or otherwise to become a Non-Restricted Subsidiary unless immediately after such Restricted Subsidiary becomes a Non-Restricted Subsidiary, it will not own, directly or indirectly, any Capital Stock of any other Restricted Subsidiary or any Mortgage on property of any other Restricted Subsidiary.

b) The Company shall not permit any Non-Restricted Subsidiary that has previously been a Restricted Subsidiary to be designated as a Restricted Subsidiary unless such Non-Restricted Subsidiary shall not, at any time after it ceased to be a Restricted Subsidiary have participated in any sale and leaseback transaction involving any Operating Property owned by such Subsidiary, the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than in a transaction permitted under Section 4.02 hereof for such Subsidiary if it had been a Restricted Subsidiary at the time), unless the Operating Property involved in such transaction shall no longer be leased by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or such Subsidiary or shall be owned by the Company or a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary.

c) Promptly after the adoption of any Board Resolution designating a Restricted Subsidiary as a Non-Restricted Subsidiary or a Non-Restricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, or the making of an election by a duly authorized Officer of the Company to effect any such designation, a copy of such Board Resolution or a written statement as to such designation signed by such Officer shall be delivered to the Trustee, together with an Officer's Certificate stating that the provisions of this Section 4.04 have been complied with in connection with such designation, and, in case of the designation of a Restricted Subsidiary as a Non-Restricted Subsidiary, setting forth the name of each other Subsidiary (if any) that has become a Non-Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such designation.

## ARTICLE 5 EVENTS OF DEFAULT

### Section 5.01. Events of Default.

Solely for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, Section 5.1 of the Base Indenture is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

#### “Section 5.1 Events of Default

“Event of Default”, wherever used herein with respect to the Notes, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

- (1) default in the payment of any interest upon any Notes when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days;
- (2) default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Notes at its Maturity;
- (3) [intentionally omitted]
- (4) default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant of the Company in this Indenture (other than a covenant a default in whose performance or whose breach is elsewhere in Section 5.1 hereof specifically dealt with or which has expressly been included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of a series of Securities other than the Notes in respect of which the Event of Default is being determined), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 60 days after there has been sent to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Notes a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a “Notice of Default” hereunder;
- (5) the entry by a court having jurisdiction in the premises of (A) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or (B) a decree or order adjudging the Company a bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company under any applicable federal or state law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order for relief or any such other decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days; or

(6) the commencement by the Company of a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or of any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by it to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable federal or state law, or the consent by it to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by the Company of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by the Company in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of corporate action by the Company in furtherance of any such action.

Subject to the provisions of Section 6.1 hereof, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of an Event of Default hereunder (except for those described in paragraphs (1) and (2) above) unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have actual knowledge thereof or shall have received written notice thereof and such notice references the Notes and this Indenture.

## **ARTICLE 6 MISCELLANEOUS**

### Section 6.01. Trust Indenture Act Controls.

If any provision of this First Supplemental Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with another provision which is required to be included in this First Supplemental Indenture by the Trust Indenture Act, the required provision shall control. If any provision of this First Supplemental Indenture modifies or excludes any provision of the Trust Indenture Act which may be so modified or excluded, the latter provision shall be deemed to apply to this First Supplemental Indenture as so modified or to be excluded, as the case may be.

### Section 6.02. New York Law to Govern.

This First Supplemental Indenture and the Notes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

### Section 6.03. Counterparts.

This First Supplemental Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. The exchange of copies of this First Supplemental Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or electronic transmissions (in '.pdf' or other format) shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this First Supplemental Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original First Supplemental Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or electronically (in '.pdf' or other format) shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

### Section 6.04. Severability.

If any provision of this First Supplemental Indenture or the Notes shall be held to be illegal or unenforceable under applicable law, then the remaining provisions hereof shall be construed as though such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision were not contained therein.

Section 6.05. Ratification.

The Base Indenture, as supplemented and amended by this First Supplemental Indenture, is in all respects ratified and confirmed. The Indenture shall be read, taken and construed as one and the same instrument. All provisions included in this First Supplemental Indenture supersede any conflicting provisions included in the Base Indenture unless not permitted by law. The Trustee accepts the trusts created by the Indenture, and agrees to perform the same upon the terms and conditions of the Indenture.

Section 6.06. Effectiveness.

The provisions of this First Supplemental Indenture shall become effective as of the date hereof.

Section 6.07. Trustee Makes No Representation.

The recitals contained herein are made by the Company and not by the Trustee, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness thereof. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this First Supplemental Indenture. All rights, protections, privileges, indemnities and benefits granted or afforded to the Trustee under the Indenture shall be deemed incorporated herein by this reference and shall be deemed applicable to all actions taken, suffered or omitted by the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act under this First Supplemental Indenture.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this First Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

The TJX Companies, Inc.

By: /s/ Erica M. Farrell

Name: Erica M. Farrell

Title: Senior Vice President, Treasurer

[Signature Page to Supplemental Indenture]

U.S. Bank National Association,  
as Trustee

By: /s/ Karen R. Beard

Name: Karen R. Beard

Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Supplemental Indenture]

THIS NOTE IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A DEPOSITARY (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE) OR A NOMINEE THEREOF. THIS GLOBAL SECURITY IS EXCHANGEABLE FOR SECURITIES REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN SUCH DEPOSITARY OR ITS NOMINEE ONLY IN LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE AND, UNLESS AND UNTIL IT IS EXCHANGED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR SECURITIES IN DEFINITIVE FORM, THIS GLOBAL SECURITY MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT AS A WHOLE BY THE DEPOSITARY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, OR BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY TO THE DEPOSITARY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, OR BY THE DEPOSITARY OR ANY SUCH NOMINEE TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF SUCH SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY.

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITARY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION (“DTC”), TO THE COMPANY (AS DEFINED BELOW) OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY SECURITY ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.

3.500% Note due 2025

No. [●]  
CUSIP No. 872540 AR0

Principal Amount  
\$[●]

The TJX Companies, Inc., a Delaware corporation (hereinafter called the “Company”, which term includes any successor Person under the Indenture referred to below), for value received, hereby promises to pay to Cede & Co., or registered assigns, the principal sum of [●] U.S. Dollars (U.S. \$[●]) on April 15, 2025 and to pay interest thereon from April 1, 2020 or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, semi-annually on April 15 and October 15 in each year (each an “Interest Payment Date”), beginning October 15, 2020 at the rate of 3.500% per annum, until the principal hereof is paid or duly made available for payment. The interest so payable and punctually paid or duly provided for on any Interest Payment Date shall, as provided in such Indenture, be paid to the Person in whose name this Note (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the April 1 or October 1 (whether or not a Business Day), as the case may be, preceding such Interest Payment Date. Any such interest which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder hereof on the relevant Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and may be paid to the Person in whose name this Note (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest to be fixed by the Trustee, notice whereof shall be given to Holders of the Notes not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, or may be paid at any time in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which the Notes may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, all as more fully provided in said Indenture.



Payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and the interest on this Note shall be made at the designated office of the Trustee (as defined below) at U.S. Bank National Association, One Federal Street, 10th Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, in such currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts; provided, however, for so long as the Notes are represented in global form by one or more Global Securities, all payments of principal (and premium, if any) and interest shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Depository or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered owner of the Global Security representing such Notes. In the event that definitive Notes shall have been issued, all payments of principal (and premium, if any) and interest shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts of the registered Holders thereof; provided, that the Company may elect to make such payments at the office of the Paying Agent in The City of Boston, Massachusetts; and provided further, that the Company may at its option pay interest by check to the registered address of each Holder of a definitive Note.

This Note is one of the duly authorized series of Securities of the Company, designated as the Company's "3.500% Notes due 2025", initially limited to an aggregate principal amount of \$1,250,000,000, all issued or to be issued under and pursuant to an Indenture (the "Base Indenture"), dated as of April 1, 2020, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (hereinafter referred to as the "Trustee"), as supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture thereto, dated as of April 1, 2020 (the "First Supplemental Indenture", and together with the Base Indenture, the "Indenture"). Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for a description of the respective rights, limitation of rights, obligations, duties and immunities thereunder of the Trustee, the Company and the Holders of the Notes.

The Company may redeem the Notes as a whole or in part, at the Company's option, at any time and from time to time, at a Redemption Price (a) prior to March 15, 2025 (the "Par Call Date"), equal to the greater of: (i) 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed; and (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest thereon (exclusive of interest accrued and unpaid to the Redemption Date) that would be due if the Notes matured on the Par Call Date, discounted to the Redemption Date on a semiannual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate (as defined below), plus 50 basis points, plus in each case accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but not including, the Redemption Date; or (b) on and after the Par Call Date, equal to 100% of the principal amount of such Notes to be redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, if any, to, but not including, the Redemption Date. Further, installments of interest on the Notes to be redeemed that are due and payable on the Interest Payment Dates falling on or prior to a Redemption Date shall be payable on the Interest Payment Date to the registered Holders as of the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Date for the Notes.

For purposes of the optional redemption provisions of this Note, the following terms shall be applicable:

"Comparable Treasury Issue" means the United States Treasury security or securities selected by an Independent Investment Banker as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the remaining term of the Notes to be redeemed, to the Par Call Date, that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of a comparable maturity to the remaining term of such Notes assuming, for this purpose, the Notes mature on the Par Call Date.

“Comparable Treasury Price” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, (A) the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such Redemption Date, after excluding the highest and lowest of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (B) if the Company obtains fewer than five of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the average of all such quotations.

“Independent Investment Banker” means one of the Reference Treasury Dealers appointed by the Company.

“Reference Treasury Dealer” means each of BofA Securities, Inc. and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. or their affiliates that are primary U.S. Government securities dealers, one primary U.S. Government securities dealer selected by U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc., and two other primary U.S. Government securities dealers in the City of New York selected by the Company, and their respective successors; provided, however, that if any of the foregoing or their affiliates shall cease to be a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in the City of New York, the Company shall substitute therefor another such primary U.S. Government securities dealer.

“Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations” means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any Redemption Date, the average, as determined by the Company, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Company by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 3:30 p.m. New York time on the third Business Day preceding such Redemption Date.

“Treasury Rate” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, the rate per annum equal to the semiannual equivalent yield to maturity or interpolated maturity (on a day count basis) of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such Redemption Date.

Notice of any redemption shall be sent at least 15 days but not more than 45 days before the Redemption Date to each Holder of Notes to be redeemed; provided that notice of redemption may be sent, in the Company’s discretion, more than 45 days prior to the Redemption Date if the notice is issued in connection with a satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture or a defeasance of the Notes pursuant to Articles IV or XIII of the Base Indenture.

If less than all of the Notes are to be redeemed, the Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by the Trustee by lot or any other such method as the Trustee deems to be fair and appropriate, subject to the redemption procedures of the Depositary.

Unless the Company defaults in payment of the Redemption Price, on and after the Redemption Date, interest shall cease to accrue on the Notes or portions thereof called for redemption.

If a Change of Control Triggering Event (as defined below) occurs with respect to the Notes, unless the Company has exercised its option to redeem the Notes as described above, the Company shall make an offer (a “Change of Control Offer”) to each Holder of the Notes to repurchase all or any part (equal to any integral multiple of \$1,000, such that any remaining portion held by such Holder is at least \$2,000) of that Holder’s Notes on the terms set forth herein. In a Change of Control Offer, the Company shall offer payment in cash equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the Notes repurchased to the date of repurchase (a “Change of Control Payment”).

Within 30 days following any Change of Control Triggering Event or, at the Company's option, prior to any Change of Control (as defined below), but after public announcement of the transaction that constitutes or may constitute the Change of Control, the Company shall send a notice to Holders of the Notes, describing the transaction that constitutes or may constitute the Change of Control Triggering Event and offering to repurchase the Notes on the date specified in the applicable notice, which date shall be no earlier than 30 days and no later than 60 days from the date such notice is sent (a "Change of Control Payment Date"). The notice shall, if sent prior to the date of consummation of the Change of Control, state that the Change of Control Offer is conditioned on the Change of Control Triggering Event occurring on or prior to the applicable Change of Control Payment Date; provided, that the expiration of the Change of Control Offer prior to consummation of such Change of Control will not relieve the Company of its obligation herein if such Change of Control subsequently occurs.

On each Change of Control Payment Date, the Company shall, to the extent lawful:

- (i) accept for payment all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered pursuant to the applicable Change of Control Offer;
- (ii) deposit with the Paying Agent an amount equal to the Change of Control Payment in respect of all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered; and
- (iii) deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee the Notes properly accepted together with an Officer's Certificate stating the aggregate principal amount of Notes or portions of Notes being repurchased.

The Company shall not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event if a third party makes such an offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements for an offer made by the Company and the third party purchases all Notes properly tendered and not withdrawn under its offer. In addition, the Company shall not repurchase any Notes if there has occurred and is continuing on the Change of Control Payment Date an Event of Default under the Indenture, other than a default in the payment of the Change of Control Payment.

The Company shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent those laws and regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of the Notes as a result of a Change of Control Triggering Event. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the Change of Control Offer provisions of the Notes, the Company shall comply with those securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under the Change of Control Offer provisions of the Notes by virtue of any such conflict and compliance.

Installments of interest that are due and payable on Notes to be repurchased on a Change of Control Payment Date between a Regular Record Date and an Interest Payment Date shall be payable on the Change of Control Payment Date to the registered Holders as of the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Date according to this Note and the Indenture.

For purposes of the Change of Control Offer provisions of the Notes, the following terms shall be applicable:

"Change of Control" means the occurrence of any of the following:

- (1) the direct or indirect sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition (other than by way of merger or consolidation), in one or more series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the Company's assets and the assets of its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any person, other than the Company or one of its Subsidiaries;

- (2) the consummation of any transaction (including, without limitation, any merger or consolidation) the result of which is that any person (other than the Company or one of its wholly owned subsidiaries) becomes the beneficial owner (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the Company's outstanding Voting Stock or other Voting Stock into which the Company's Voting Stock is reclassified, consolidated, exchanged or changed, measured by voting power rather than number of shares; or
- (3) the adoption of a plan relating to the Company's liquidation or dissolution.

The term "person," as used in this definition, has the meaning given thereto in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act.

"Change of Control Triggering Event" means the occurrence of both a Change of Control and a Rating Event.

"Investment Grade Rating" means a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody's and BBB- (or the equivalent) by S&P and the equivalent investment grade credit rating from any replacement Rating Agency or Rating Agencies selected by the Company.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., and any successor to its rating agency business.

"Rating Agencies" means (1) each of Moody's and S&P; and (2) if either of Moody's or S&P ceases to rate the Notes or fails to make a rating of the Notes publicly available for reasons outside of the Company's control, a "nationally recognized statistical rating organization" within the meaning of Section 3(a)(62) under the Exchange Act selected by the Company as a replacement agency for Moody's or S&P, or both of them, as the case may be.

"Rating Event" means the rating on the Notes is lowered by both Rating Agencies and the Notes are rated below an Investment Grade Rating by both Rating Agencies, in any case on any day during the period (which period shall be extended so long as the rating of the Notes is under publicly announced consideration for a possible downgrade by any of the Rating Agencies) commencing upon the first public notice of the occurrence of a Change of Control or the Company's intention to effect a Change of Control and ending 60 days following the consummation of the Change of Control; *provided* that a Rating Event otherwise arising by virtue of a particular reduction in rating shall not be deemed to have occurred in respect of a particular Change of Control (and thus shall not be deemed a Rating Event for purposes of the definition of Change of Control Triggering Event hereunder) if any of the Rating Agencies making the reduction in rating to which this definition would otherwise apply does not announce or publicly confirm or inform the Trustee in writing at its request that the reduction was the result, in whole or in part, of any event or circumstance comprised of or arising as a result of, or in respect of, the applicable Change of Control (whether or not the applicable Change of Control shall have occurred at the time of the Rating Event).

"S&P" means S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc., and any successor to its rating agency business.

“Voting Stock” means, with respect to any specified “person” (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) as of any date, the capital stock of such person that is at the time entitled to vote generally in the election of the board of directors of such person.

The Notes are not subject to any sinking fund.

If an Event of Default with respect to the Notes shall occur and be continuing, the principal of the Notes may be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Holders of the Securities of each series to be affected under the Indenture at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities at the time Outstanding of each series affected thereby. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Holders of specified percentages in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any series at the time Outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Securities of such series, to waive certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Note shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange herefor or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Note.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the right of the Holder of this Note, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and interest on this Note at the times herein and in the Indenture prescribed and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment unless the Holder of this Note shall have consented to the impairment of such right.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations set forth therein, the transfer of this Note may be registered in the Security Register, upon surrender of this Note for registration of transfer at the office or agency of the Company in any place where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on this Note are payable, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar duly executed by, the Holder hereof or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Notes of this series and of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor, shall be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Notes are issuable only in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. Subject to certain limitations therein set forth in the Indenture and in this Note, the Notes are exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of Notes of this series in different authorized denominations, as requested by the Holders surrendering the same.

No service charge shall be made for any such registration of transfer or for exchange of this Note, but the Company or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of a Note, other than in certain cases provided in the Indenture.

Prior to due presentment of this Note for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name this Note is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Note be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

The Indenture contains provisions whereby (i) the Company may be discharged from its obligations with respect to the Notes (subject to certain exceptions) or (ii) the Company may be released from its obligations under specified covenants and agreements in the Indenture, in each case if the Company irrevocably deposits with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on all Notes of this series, and satisfies certain other conditions, all as more fully provided in the Indenture.

This Note shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

All terms used in this Note which are defined in the Indenture shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by or on behalf of the Trustee under the Indenture by the manual signature of one of its authorized signatories, this Note shall not be entitled to any benefits under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed.

Dated: [●]

THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

[Signature Page to Global Note]

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Dated: [●]

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

[Signature Page to Global Note]



ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this instrument, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM – as tenants  
in common

TEN ENT - as tenants by  
the entireties

JT TEN - as joint tenants  
with right of  
survivorship and  
not as tenants in  
common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT

- . .Custodian  
(Cust) (Minor)  
Under Uniform Gifts to  
Minor Act

\_\_\_\_\_  
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please insert Assignee's legal name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please insert Social Security or other identifying number of Assignee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please print or typewrite name and address including postal zip code of Assignee)

the within Note of THE TJX COMPANIES, INC. and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_ attorney to transfer the said Note on the books of the Company, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Your Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Sign exactly as your name appears  
on the face of this Note)

\_\_\_\_\_  
[NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the within instrument in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.]

**The TJX Companies, Inc.**

and

**U.S. Bank National Association,**

**as Trustee**

**SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE**

**Dated as of April 1, 2020**

**to the Indenture dated as of April 1, 2020**

**3.750% Notes due 2027**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE 1 APPLICATION OF SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE	1
Section 1.01.    Application of Second Supplemental Indenture	1
ARTICLE 2 DEFINITIONS	2
Section 2.01.    Certain Terms Defined in the Indenture	2
Section 2.02.    Definitions	2
ARTICLE 3 FORM AND TERMS OF THE NOTES	6
Section 3.01.    Form and Dating	6
Section 3.02.    Terms of the Notes	7
Section 3.03.    Optional Redemption	8
Section 3.04.    Repurchase of Notes upon a Change of Control	8
Section 3.05.    Certain Interest Payments	9
ARTICLE 4 CERTAIN COVENANTS	9
Section 4.01.    Restrictions on Secured Debt	9
Section 4.02.    Restrictions on Sale and Leaseback Transactions	11
Section 4.03.    Exempted Debt	11
Section 4.04.    Limitations Upon Permitting Restricted Subsidiaries to become Non-Restricted Subsidiaries and Non-Restricted Subsidiaries to become Restricted Subsidiaries	11
ARTICLE 5 EVENTS OF DEFAULT	12
Section 5.01.    Events of Default	12
ARTICLE 6 MISCELLANEOUS	13
Section 6.01.    Trust Indenture Act Controls	13
Section 6.02.    New York Law to Govern	13
Section 6.03.    Counterparts	13
Section 6.04.    Severability	13
Section 6.05.    Ratification	14
Section 6.06.    Effectiveness	14
Section 6.07.    Trustee Makes No Representation	14
EXHIBIT A – Form of 3.750% Note due 2027	A-1

## SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this “Second Supplemental Indenture”), dated as of April 1, 2020, between The TJX Companies, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”).

### RECITALS OF THE COMPANY

**WHEREAS**, the Company and the Trustee executed and delivered an Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2020 (the “Base Indenture,” and together with this Second Supplemental Indenture, the “Indenture”), to provide for the issuance by the Company from time to time of Securities to be issued in one or more series as provided in the Indenture;

**WHEREAS**, Section 9.1 of the Base Indenture provides, among other things, that the Company and the Trustee may enter into indentures supplemental to the Base Indenture, without the consent of any Holders of Securities, to establish the form of any Security, as permitted by Section 2.1 of the Base Indenture, and to provide for the issuance of the Notes (as defined below), as permitted by Section 3.1 of the Base Indenture, and to set forth the terms thereof;

**WHEREAS**, the Company desires to execute this Second Supplemental Indenture, pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Base Indenture, to establish the form and, pursuant to Section 3.1 of the Base Indenture, to provide for the issuance, of a series of its senior notes designated as its 3.750% Notes due 2027 (the “Notes”), in an initial aggregate principal amount of \$750,000,000. The Notes are a series of securities as referred to in Section 3.1 of the Base Indenture;

**WHEREAS**, the Company has requested that the Trustee execute and deliver this Second Supplemental Indenture;

**WHEREAS**, all things necessary have been done by the Company to make this Second Supplemental Indenture, when executed and delivered by the Company, a valid supplement to the Indenture; and

**WHEREAS**, all things necessary have been done by the Company to make the Notes, when executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the valid obligations of the Company;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises stated herein and the purchase of the Notes by the Holders thereof, the Company and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Holders from time to time of the Notes as follows:

### ARTICLE 1 APPLICATION OF SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

#### Section 1.01. Application of Second Supplemental Indenture.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Second Supplemental Indenture, all provisions of this Second Supplemental Indenture are expressly and solely for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, and any such provisions shall not be deemed to apply to any other securities issued under the Base Indenture and shall not be deemed to amend, modify or supplement the Base Indenture for any purpose other than with respect to the Notes. Unless otherwise expressly specified, references in this Second Supplemental Indenture to specific Article numbers or Section numbers refer to Articles and Sections contained in this Second Supplemental Indenture as they amend or supplement the Base Indenture, and not the Base Indenture or any other document. All Initial Notes and Additional Notes, if any, shall be treated as a single class for all purposes of this Indenture, including waivers, amendments, redemptions and offers to purchase.

**ARTICLE 2**  
**DEFINITIONS**

Section 2.01. Certain Terms Defined in the Indenture.

For purposes of this Second Supplemental Indenture, all capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Base Indenture, as amended hereby.

Section 2.02. Definitions. (a) For the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth in this Section 2.02:

“Additional Notes” has the meaning specified in Section 3.02(b) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

“Attributable Debt” in respect of a Sale and Leaseback Transaction means, at the time of determination, the present value (discounted at the imputed rate of interest of such transaction determined in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles) of the obligation of the lessee for net rental payments during the remaining term of the lease included in such arrangement (including any period for which such lease has been extended or may, at the option of the lessor, be extended). The term “net rental payments” under any lease for any period shall mean the sum of the rental and other payments required to be paid in such period by the lessee thereunder, not including any amounts required to be paid by such lessee (whether or not designated as rental or additional rental) on account of maintenance and repairs, insurance, taxes, assessments, water rates or similar charges required to be paid by such lessee thereunder or any amounts required to be paid by such lessee thereunder contingent upon the amount of sales, maintenance and repairs, insurance, taxes, assessments, water rates or similar charges.

“Change of Control” means the occurrence of any of the following: (1) the direct or indirect sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition (other than by way of merger or consolidation), in one or more series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the Company’s assets and the assets of its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any person, other than the Company or one of its Subsidiaries; (2) the consummation of any transaction (including, without limitation, any merger or consolidation) the result of which is that any person (other than the Company or one of its wholly owned subsidiaries) becomes the beneficial owner (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the Company’s outstanding Voting Stock or other Voting Stock into which the Company’s Voting Stock is reclassified, consolidated, exchanged or changed, measured by voting power rather than number of shares; or (3) the adoption of a plan relating to the Company’s liquidation or dissolution.

The term “person”, as used in this definition, has the meaning given thereto in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act.

“Change of Control Triggering Event” means the occurrence of both a Change of Control and a Rating Event.

“Comparable Treasury Issue” means the United States Treasury security or securities selected by an Independent Investment Banker as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the remaining term of the Notes to be redeemed, to the Par Call Date, that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of a comparable maturity to the remaining term of such Notes assuming, for this purpose, the Notes mature on the Par Call Date.

“Comparable Treasury Price” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, (A) the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such Redemption Date, after excluding the highest and lowest of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (B) if the Company obtains fewer than five of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the average of all such quotations.

“Consolidated Net Tangible Assets” means, at the time of determination, the total amount of assets (less depreciation and valuation reserves and other reserves and items deductible from the gross book value of specific asset accounts under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles) that under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles would be included on the Company’s and its Restricted Subsidiaries’ most recent annual consolidated balance sheet after deducting therefrom (i) amounts that would, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, be included as current liabilities on such most recent annual consolidated balance sheet (other than (x) the current portion of any Funded Debt, the current portion of any Finance Lease Obligations and the current portion of operating lease liability, (y) the current portion of accrued interest and (z) the current portion of current and deferred income taxes), (ii) all goodwill, trade names, trademarks, patents, unamortized debt discount and expense and other like intangibles (other than leasehold costs), which in each such case would be so included on such most recent annual balance sheet, and (iii) all amounts which would be so included on such most recent annual balance sheet in respect of Investments (less applicable reserves) in Non-Restricted Subsidiaries in excess of the amount of such Investments as at February 1, 2020.

“Finance Lease” means any lease of property (whether real or personal) classified as a “finance lease” under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, but excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any Operating Leases or any other non-finance leases.

“Finance Lease Obligations” of any Person means the amount of the obligations of such Person under Finance Leases which would be shown as a liability on a balance sheet of such Person prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

“Funded Debt” of any Person means Indebtedness, whether incurred, assumed or guaranteed, maturing by its terms more than one year from the date of creation thereof, or that is extendable or renewable at the sole option of the obligor so that it may become payable more than one year from the date of creation thereof; provided, however, that Funded Debt shall not include (i) obligations created pursuant to leases, (ii) any Indebtedness or portion thereof maturing by its terms within one year from the time of any computation of the amount of outstanding Funded Debt unless such Indebtedness shall be extendable or renewable at the sole option of the obligor in such manner that it may become payable more than one year from such time, or (iii) any Indebtedness for the payment or redemption of which money in the necessary amount shall have been deposited in trust either at or before the maturity date thereof.

“Global Notes” means the Notes in the form of Global Securities issued to the Depositary or its nominee, substantially in the form of Exhibit A.

“Independent Investment Banker” means one of the Reference Treasury Dealers appointed by the Company.

“Initial Notes” has the meaning specified in Section 3.02(b) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

“Investment” means and includes any investment in stock, evidences of indebtedness, loans or advances, however made or acquired, but shall not include the Company’s or any Restricted Subsidiary’s accounts receivable arising from transactions in the ordinary course of business, or any evidences of indebtedness, loans or advances made in connection with the sale to any Subsidiary of the Company’s or any Restricted Subsidiary’s accounts receivable arising from transactions in the Company’s or any Restricted Subsidiary’s ordinary course of business.

“Investment Grade Rating” means a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody’s and BBB– (or the equivalent) by S&P and the equivalent investment grade credit rating from any replacement Rating Agency or Rating Agencies selected by the Company.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., and any successor to its rating agency business.

“Mortgage” and “Mortgages” have the meaning specified in Section 4.01(a) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

“Net Proceeds” means the aggregate cash proceeds received by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of any Sale and Leaseback Transaction, net of the direct costs relating to such Sale and Leaseback Transaction, including (i) legal, accounting and investment banking fees, and brokerage and sales commissions, (ii) any relocation expenses incurred as a result thereof, (iii) taxes paid or payable as a result thereof (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any tax sharing arrangements), (iv) amounts required to be applied to the repayment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on Indebtedness secured by the Operating Property disposed of and required to be paid as a result of such transaction and (v) any deduction of appropriate amounts to be provided by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary as a reserve in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles against any liabilities associated with the Operating Property disposed of in such transaction and retained by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary after such sale or other disposition thereof.

“Non-Restricted Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary other than a Restricted Subsidiary.

“Notes” has the meaning specified in the recitals of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

“Operating Lease” means any lease of property (whether real or personal) classified as an “operating lease” under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

“Operating Property” means all real property and improvements thereon owned by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary constituting, without limitation, any store, warehouse, service center or distribution center wherever located; provided that such term shall not include any store, warehouse, service center or distribution center that the Company’s Board of Directors (or any authorized committee thereof) declares by resolution not to be of material importance to the Company’s and its Restricted Subsidiaries’ business taken as a whole. Operating Property is treated as having been “acquired” on the day the Operating Property is placed in operation by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary after the later of (a) its acquisition from a third party, including a Non-Restricted Subsidiary, (b) completion of its original construction or (c) completion of its substantial reconstruction, renovation, remodeling, expansion or improvement (whether or not constituting an Operating Property prior to such reconstruction, renovation, remodeling, expansion or improvement).

“Par Call Date” has the meaning specified in Section 3.03(b) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

“Rating Agencies” means (1) each of Moody’s and S&P; and (2) if either of Moody’s or S&P ceases to rate the Notes or fails to make a rating of the Notes publicly available for reasons outside of the Company’s control, a “nationally recognized statistical rating organization” within the meaning of Section 3(a)(62) under the Exchange Act selected by the Company as a replacement agency for Moody’s or S&P, or both of them, as the case may be.

“Rating Event” means the rating on the Notes is lowered by both Rating Agencies and the Notes are rated below an Investment Grade Rating by both Rating Agencies, in any case on any day during the period (which period will be extended so long as the rating of the Notes is under publicly announced consideration for a possible downgrade by any of the Rating Agencies) commencing upon the first public notice of the occurrence of a Change of Control or the Company’s intention to effect a Change of Control and ending 60 days following the consummation of the Change of Control; provided that a Rating Event otherwise arising by virtue of a particular reduction in rating shall not be deemed to have occurred in respect of a particular Change of Control (and thus shall not be deemed a Rating Event for purposes of the definition of Change of Control Triggering Event hereunder) if any of the Rating Agencies making the reduction in rating to which this definition would otherwise apply does not announce or publicly confirm or inform the Trustee in writing at its request that the reduction was the result, in whole or in part, of any event or circumstance comprised of or arising as a result of, or in respect of, the applicable Change of Control (whether or not the applicable Change of Control shall have occurred at the time of the Rating Event).

“Reference Treasury Dealer” means each of BofA Securities, Inc. and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. or their affiliates that are primary U.S. Government securities dealers, one primary U.S. Government securities dealer selected by U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc., and two other primary U.S. Government securities dealers in the City of New York selected by the Company, and their respective successors; provided, however, that if any of the foregoing or their affiliates shall cease to be a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in the City of New York, the Company shall substitute therefor another such primary U.S. Government securities dealer.

“Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations” means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any Redemption Date, the average, as determined by the Company, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Company by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 3:30 p.m. New York time on the third Business Day preceding such Redemption Date.

“Restricted Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary so designated by the Company’s Board of Directors or a duly authorized Officer of the Company provided that (a) the Company’s Board of Directors or a duly authorized Officer of the Company may, subject to certain limitations, designate any Non-Restricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary and any Restricted Subsidiary as a Non-Restricted Subsidiary and (b) any Subsidiary of which the majority of the Voting Stock is owned directly or indirectly by one or more Non-Restricted Subsidiaries shall be a Non-Restricted Subsidiary.

“Sale and Leaseback Transaction” has the meaning specified in Section 4.02 of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

“Senior Funded Debt” means all of the Company’s Funded Debt (except Funded Debt, the payment of which is expressly subordinated to the payment of the Notes).



“S&P” means S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc., and any successor to its rating agency business.

“Treasury Rate” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, the rate per annum equal to the semiannual equivalent yield to maturity or interpolated maturity (on a day count basis) of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such Redemption Date.

“Voting Stock” means, with respect to any specified “person” (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) as of any date, the capital stock of such person that is at the time entitled to vote generally in the election of the board of directors of such person.

“Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary” means any Restricted Subsidiary, all of the capital stock of which, other than directors’ qualifying shares and shares required to be issued to foreign nationals under applicable law, is owned by the Company and its other Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries.

(b) For the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, the definition of “Indebtedness” in Section 1.1 of the Base Indenture shall be amended by deleting the definition in its entirety and replacing the definition with the following:

“Indebtedness” of any Person means indebtedness for borrowed money and indebtedness under purchase money mortgages or other purchase money liens or conditional sales or similar title retention agreements, in each case where such indebtedness has been created, incurred, or assumed by such Person to the extent such indebtedness would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet of such Person prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (as in effect on the issue date of the Notes), guarantees by such Person of such indebtedness, and indebtedness for borrowed money secured by any mortgage, pledge or other lien or encumbrance upon property owned by such Person, even though such Person has not assumed or become liable for the payment of such indebtedness (but not exceeding the amount of indebtedness secured by such mortgage, pledge, lien or encumbrance).

### **ARTICLE 3 FORM AND TERMS OF THE NOTES**

#### Section 3.01. Form and Dating.

- a) The Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto. The Notes shall be executed on behalf of the Company by an Officer of the Company. The Notes may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rules or usage. Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The Notes and any beneficial interest in the Notes shall be in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.
- b) The terms and notations contained in the Notes shall constitute, and are hereby expressly made, a part of the Indenture, and the Company and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Second Supplemental Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby.
- c) Global Notes. The Notes shall be issued initially in the form of fully registered Global Securities (the “Global Notes”), which shall be deposited on behalf of the purchasers of the Notes represented thereby with The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (the “Depository”) and registered in the name of Cede & Co., the Depository’s nominee, duly executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee.

d) Book-Entry Provisions. This Section 3.01(d) shall apply only to the Global Notes deposited with or on behalf of the Depository. The Company shall execute and the Trustee shall, in accordance with this Section 3.01(d), authenticate and deliver the Global Notes that shall be registered in the name of the Depository or the nominee of the Depository and shall be delivered by the Trustee to the Depository or pursuant to the Depository's instructions.

e) Paying Agent. The Company initially appoints the Trustee as Paying Agent for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes and the office of the Trustee at U.S. Bank National Association, One Federal Street, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, is hereby designated as the Place of Payment where the Notes may be presented for payment.

Section 3.02. Terms of the Notes. The following terms relating to the Notes are hereby established:

a) Title. The Notes shall constitute a series of Securities having the title "3.750% Notes due 2027".

b) Principal Amount. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be initially authenticated and delivered under the Indenture (the "Initial Notes") shall be \$750,000,000 (except for Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration of, transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Notes pursuant to Sections 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 9.6 or 11.7 of the Base Indenture). The Company may from time to time, without the consent of the Holders of Notes, issue additional Notes (in any such case "Additional Notes") having the same ranking and the same interest rate, Maturity and other terms as the Initial Notes. Any Additional Notes and the Initial Notes shall constitute a single series under the Indenture and all references to the Notes shall include the Initial Notes and any Additional Notes unless the context otherwise requires.

c) Maturity Date. The entire outstanding principal amount of the Notes shall be payable on April 15, 2027.

d) Interest Rate. The rate at which the Notes shall bear interest shall be 3.750% per annum; the date from which interest shall accrue on the Notes shall be April 1, 2020, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for; the Interest Payment Dates for the Notes shall be April 15 and October 15 of each year, beginning October 15, 2020; the interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date, will be paid, in immediately available funds, to the Persons in whose names the Notes (or predecessor Notes) are registered (which shall initially be the Depository) at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the April 1 or October 1, as the case may be, preceding such Interest Payment Date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months. For so long as the Notes are represented in global form by one or more Global Securities, all payments of principal (and premium, if any) and interest shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Depository or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered owner of the Global Security representing such Notes. In the event that definitive Notes shall have been issued, all payments of principal (and premium, if any) and interest shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts of the registered Holders thereof; provided, that the Company may elect to make such payments at the office of the Paying Agent in The City of Boston, Massachusetts; and provided further, that the Company may at its option pay interest by check to the registered address of each Holder of a definitive Note.

e) Currency. The currency of denomination of the Notes is United States Dollars. Payment of principal of and interest and premium, if any, on the Notes shall be made in United States Dollars.

f) Sinking Fund. The Notes are not subject to any sinking fund.

Section 3.03. Optional Redemption.

a) The provisions of Article 11 of the Base Indenture, as supplemented by the provisions of this Second Supplemental Indenture, shall apply to the Notes.

b) The Notes shall be redeemable as a whole or in part, at the Company's option, at any time and from time to time at the following Redemption Prices:

(i) upon redemption prior to February 15, 2027 (the "Par Call Date"), the Company shall pay a Redemption Price equal to the greater of (i) 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed and (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest thereon (exclusive of interest accrued and unpaid to the Redemption Date) that would be due if the Notes matured on the Par Call Date, discounted to the Redemption Date on a semiannual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate plus 50 basis points, plus in each case accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but not including, the Redemption Date; and

(ii) upon redemption on and after the Par Call Date, the Company shall pay a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes being redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, if any, to, but not including, the Redemption Date.

Further, installments of interest on the Notes to be redeemed that are due and payable on the Interest Payment Dates falling on or prior to a Redemption Date shall be payable on the Interest Payment Date to the registered Holders as of the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Date for the Notes.

Section 3.04. Repurchase of Notes upon a Change of Control.

a) If a Change of Control Triggering Event occurs with respect to the Notes, unless the Company has exercised its option to redeem the Notes as provided in Section 3.03 hereof, the Company shall make an offer (a "Change of Control Offer") to each Holder of the Notes to repurchase all or any part (equal to any integral multiple of \$1,000, such that any remaining portion held by such Holder is at least \$2,000) of that Holder's Notes on the terms set forth in this Section 3.04 and in the Notes. In a Change of Control Offer, the Company shall offer payment in cash equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the Notes repurchased to the date of repurchase (a "Change of Control Payment"). Within 30 days following any Change of Control Triggering Event or, at the Company's option, prior to any Change of Control, but after public announcement of the transaction that constitutes or may constitute the Change of Control, the Company shall send a notice to Holders of the Notes, describing the transaction that constitutes or may constitute the Change of Control Triggering Event and offering to repurchase the Notes on the date specified in the applicable notice, which date shall be no earlier than 30 days and no later than 60 days from the date such notice is sent (a "Change of Control Payment Date"). The notice shall, if sent prior to the date of consummation of the Change of Control, state that the Change of Control Offer is conditioned on the Change of Control Triggering Event occurring on or prior to the applicable Change of Control Payment Date; provided, that the expiration of the Change of Control Offer prior to consummation of such Change of Control shall not relieve the Company of its obligation under this Section 3.04 if such Change of Control subsequently occurs.

- b) On each Change of Control Payment Date, the Company shall, to the extent lawful:
- (i) accept for payment all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered pursuant to the applicable Change of Control Offer;
  - (ii) deposit with the Paying Agent an amount equal to the Change of Control Payment in respect of all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered; and
  - (iii) deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee the Notes properly accepted together with an Officer's Certificate stating the aggregate principal amount of Notes or portions of Notes being repurchased.
- c) The Company shall not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event if a third party makes such an offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements for an offer made by the Company and the third party purchases all Notes properly tendered and not withdrawn under its offer. In addition, the Company shall not repurchase any Notes if there has occurred and is continuing on the Change of Control Payment Date an Event of Default under the Indenture, other than a default in the payment of the Change of Control Payment.
- d) The Company shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act, and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent those laws and regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of the Notes as a result of a Change of Control Triggering Event. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the Change of Control Offer provisions of the Notes, the Company shall comply with those securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under the Change of Control Offer provisions of the Notes by virtue of any such conflict and compliance.

Section 3.05. Certain Interest Payments.

Installments of interest that are due and payable on Notes to be repurchased or redeemed on a Change of Control Payment Date or Redemption Date, as the case may be, between a Regular Record Date and an Interest Payment Date shall be payable on the Change of Control Payment Date or Redemption Date, as the case may be, to the registered Holders as of the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Date according to the Notes and the Indenture.

**ARTICLE 4**  
**CERTAIN COVENANTS**

The following covenants shall be applicable to the Company for so long as any of the Notes are Outstanding. Nothing in this Article will, however, affect the Company's rights or obligations under any other provision of the Base Indenture or this Second Supplemental Indenture.

Section 4.01. Restrictions on Secured Debt.

a) The Company shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, issue, assume or guarantee any Indebtedness secured by any mortgage, security interest, pledge, lien or other encumbrance (herein referred to as a "Mortgage" or "Mortgages") upon any Operating Property of the

Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, whether such Operating Property is now owned or hereafter acquired, without in any such case effectively providing concurrently with the issuance, assumption or guarantee of any such Indebtedness that the Notes (together with, if the Company shall so determine, any other Indebtedness ranking equally with the Notes other than debt securities not having the benefit of this provision) shall be secured equally and ratably with such Indebtedness, except that the foregoing restrictions shall not apply to:

(i) the giving, no later than 180 days after the later of (a) the acquisition or completion of construction or completion of substantial reconstruction, renovation, remodeling, expansion or improvement (each a "substantial improvement") of such property, and (b) the placing in operation of such property after the acquisition or completion of any such construction or substantial improvement, of any purchase money Mortgage, or the acquiring of property not theretofore owned by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary subject to any then existing Mortgage securing Indebtedness (whether or not assumed) including Indebtedness incurred for reimbursement of funds previously expended for any such purpose, provided that in each case (x) such Mortgage is limited to such property, including accretions thereto and any such construction or substantial improvement; (y) the principal amount of the Indebtedness being incurred that is secured by such Mortgage shall not exceed the cost of such acquired property, construction or substantial improvement, as the case may be; and (z) the principal amount of the Indebtedness secured by such Mortgage, together with all other Indebtedness to Persons other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary secured by Mortgages on such property, shall not exceed the total cost of such property, including any such construction or substantial improvement;

(ii) the giving by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of a Mortgage on real property that is the sole security for Indebtedness (w) incurred within three years after the latest of (1) the date of acquisition of such real property or (2) the date of completion of construction or substantial improvement made thereon by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, (x) incurred for the purpose of reimbursing itself for the cost of acquisition and/or the cost of improvement of such real property, (y) the amount of which does not exceed the aggregate cost of such real property and improvements, and (z) the holder of which shall be entitled to enforce payment of such Indebtedness solely by resorting to the security therefor, without any liability on the part of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary for any deficiency;

(iii) (x) any Mortgage on the Company's or any Subsidiary's assets existing on the date of this Second Supplemental Indenture, (y) any Mortgage on the assets of any Person on the date it became a Subsidiary or is merged into or consolidated with the Company or any Subsidiary or (z) any Mortgage on the assets of a Subsidiary that is newly designated as a Restricted Subsidiary, if such Mortgage was created while such Subsidiary was a Non-Restricted Subsidiary, and such Mortgage would have been permitted under the provisions of this paragraph if such Subsidiary had been a Restricted Subsidiary at the time such Mortgage was created;

(iv) any Mortgage incurred in connection with any refinancing, refunding or extension of Indebtedness secured by a Mortgage permitted under clauses (i) to (iii) above, provided that the principal amount of the refinancing, refunding or extending Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of the Indebtedness so refinanced, refunded or extended and that such Mortgage applies only to the same property or assets subject to the prior permitted Mortgage and fixtures and building improvements thereon (and if the prior Mortgage was incurred under clause (ii) above, the requirements of clause (z) thereof are satisfied); or

(v) any Mortgage given in favor of the Company or any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary.

Section 4.02. Restrictions on Sale and Leaseback Transactions.

The Company shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, enter into any arrangement with any Person providing for the leasing by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of any Operating Property that has been or is to be sold or transferred by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary to such Person subsequent to the date of this Second Supplemental Indenture with the intention of taking back a lease of such property (a "Sale and Leaseback Transaction") unless the terms of such sale or transfer have been determined by the Company to be fair and arm's length and, no later than 180 days after the receipt of the proceeds of such sale or transfer, the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (1) apply an amount equal to the Net Proceeds of such sale or transfer of such Operating Property at the time of such sale or transfer to the prepayment or retirement (other than any mandatory prepayment or retirement) of Senior Funded Debt of the Company or Funded Debt of such Restricted Subsidiary or (2) reinvest the Net Proceeds of such sale or transfer in assets used or useful for the Company's and its Restricted Subsidiaries' business. The foregoing restriction shall not apply to (i) any Sale and Leaseback Transaction for a term of not more than three years including renewals, (ii) any Sale and Leaseback Transaction with respect to Operating Property if a binding commitment with respect thereto is entered into within three years after the date such property was acquired (as the term "acquired" is used in the definition of Operating Property), or (iii) any Sale and Leaseback Transaction between the Company and a Restricted Subsidiary or between Restricted Subsidiaries provided that the lessor shall be the Company or a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary.

Section 4.03. Exempted Debt.

Notwithstanding the restrictions on Mortgages and on Sale and Leaseback Transactions provided in Sections 4.01 and 4.02 hereof, the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries may create or assume Mortgages, and renew, extend or replace such Mortgages, or enter into Sale and Leaseback Transactions, provided that, immediately after giving effect thereto, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness secured by Mortgages, which would otherwise be subject to Sections 4.01 and 4.02 hereof (other than any Indebtedness secured by Mortgages permitted by clauses (i) through (v) of Section 4.01 hereof), together with all Attributable Debt with respect to Sale and Leaseback Transactions, which would otherwise be subject to these restrictions (other than with respect to Sale and Leaseback Transactions that are permitted as provided under Section 4.02 hereof), does not exceed 15% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets.

Section 4.04. Limitations Upon Permitting Restricted Subsidiaries to become Non-Restricted Subsidiaries and Non-Restricted Subsidiaries to become Restricted Subsidiaries.

a) The Company shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to be designated as or otherwise to become a Non-Restricted Subsidiary unless immediately after such Restricted Subsidiary becomes a Non-Restricted Subsidiary, it will not own, directly or indirectly, any Capital Stock of any other Restricted Subsidiary or any Mortgage on property of any other Restricted Subsidiary.

b) The Company shall not permit any Non-Restricted Subsidiary that has previously been a Restricted Subsidiary to be designated as a Restricted Subsidiary unless such Non-Restricted Subsidiary shall not, at any time after it ceased to be a Restricted Subsidiary have participated in any sale and leaseback transaction involving any Operating Property owned by such Subsidiary, the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than in a transaction permitted under Section 4.02 hereof for such Subsidiary if it had been a Restricted Subsidiary at the time), unless the Operating Property involved in such transaction shall no longer be leased by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or such Subsidiary or shall be owned by the Company or a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary.

c) Promptly after the adoption of any Board Resolution designating a Restricted Subsidiary as a Non-Restricted Subsidiary or a Non-Restricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, or the making of an election by a duly authorized Officer of the Company to effect any such designation, a copy of such Board Resolution or a written statement as to such designation signed by such Officer shall be delivered to the Trustee, together with an Officer's Certificate stating that the provisions of this Section 4.04 have been complied with in connection with such designation, and, in case of the designation of a Restricted Subsidiary as a Non-Restricted Subsidiary, setting forth the name of each other Subsidiary (if any) that has become a Non-Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such designation.

## ARTICLE 5 EVENTS OF DEFAULT

### Section 5.01. Events of Default.

Solely for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, Section 5.1 of the Base Indenture is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

#### “Section 5.1 Events of Default

“Event of Default”, wherever used herein with respect to the Notes, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

- (1) default in the payment of any interest upon any Notes when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days;
- (2) default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Notes at its Maturity;
- (3) [intentionally omitted]
- (4) default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant of the Company in this Indenture (other than a covenant a default in whose performance or whose breach is elsewhere in Section 5.1 hereof specifically dealt with or which has expressly been included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of a series of Securities other than the Notes in respect of which the Event of Default is being determined), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 60 days after there has been sent to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Notes a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a “Notice of Default” hereunder;
- (5) the entry by a court having jurisdiction in the premises of (A) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or (B) a decree or order adjudging the Company a bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company under any applicable federal or state law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order for relief or any such other decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days; or

(6) the commencement by the Company of a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or of any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by it to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable federal or state law, or the consent by it to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by the Company of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by the Company in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of corporate action by the Company in furtherance of any such action.

Subject to the provisions of Section 6.1 hereof, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of an Event of Default hereunder (except for those described in paragraphs (1) and (2) above) unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have actual knowledge thereof or shall have received written notice thereof and such notice references the Notes and this Indenture.

## ARTICLE 6 MISCELLANEOUS

### Section 6.01. Trust Indenture Act Controls.

If any provision of this Second Supplemental Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with another provision which is required to be included in this Second Supplemental Indenture by the Trust Indenture Act, the required provision shall control. If any provision of this Second Supplemental Indenture modifies or excludes any provision of the Trust Indenture Act which may be so modified or excluded, the latter provision shall be deemed to apply to this Second Supplemental Indenture as so modified or to be excluded, as the case may be.

### Section 6.02. New York Law to Govern.

This Second Supplemental Indenture and the Notes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

### Section 6.03. Counterparts.

This Second Supplemental Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. The exchange of copies of this Second Supplemental Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or electronic transmissions (in '.pdf' or other format) shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Second Supplemental Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Second Supplemental Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or electronically (in '.pdf' or other format) shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

### Section 6.04. Severability.

If any provision of this Second Supplemental Indenture or the Notes shall be held to be illegal or unenforceable under applicable law, then the remaining provisions hereof shall be construed as though such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision were not contained therein.



Section 6.05. Ratification.

The Base Indenture, as supplemented and amended by this Second Supplemental Indenture, is in all respects ratified and confirmed. The Indenture shall be read, taken and construed as one and the same instrument. All provisions included in this Second Supplemental Indenture supersede any conflicting provisions included in the Base Indenture unless not permitted by law. The Trustee accepts the trusts created by the Indenture, and agrees to perform the same upon the terms and conditions of the Indenture.

Section 6.06. Effectiveness.

The provisions of this Second Supplemental Indenture shall become effective as of the date hereof.

Section 6.07. Trustee Makes No Representation.

The recitals contained herein are made by the Company and not by the Trustee, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness thereof. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Second Supplemental Indenture. All rights, protections, privileges, indemnities and benefits granted or afforded to the Trustee under the Indenture shall be deemed incorporated herein by this reference and shall be deemed applicable to all actions taken, suffered or omitted by the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act under this Second Supplemental Indenture.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Second Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

The TJX Companies, Inc.

By: /s/ Erica M. Farrell

Name: Erica M. Farrell

Title: Senior Vice President, Treasurer

[Signature Page to Supplemental Indenture]

---

U.S. Bank National Association,  
as Trustee

By: /s/ Karen R. Beard

Name: Karen R. Beard

Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Supplemental Indenture]

THIS NOTE IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A DEPOSITARY (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE) OR A NOMINEE THEREOF. THIS GLOBAL SECURITY IS EXCHANGEABLE FOR SECURITIES REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN SUCH DEPOSITARY OR ITS NOMINEE ONLY IN LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE AND, UNLESS AND UNTIL IT IS EXCHANGED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR SECURITIES IN DEFINITIVE FORM, THIS GLOBAL SECURITY MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT AS A WHOLE BY THE DEPOSITARY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, OR BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY TO THE DEPOSITARY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, OR BY THE DEPOSITARY OR ANY SUCH NOMINEE TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF SUCH SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY.

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITARY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION (“DTC”), TO THE COMPANY (AS DEFINED BELOW) OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY SECURITY ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.

3.750% Note due 2027

No. [●]  
CUSIP No. 872540 AS8

Principal Amount  
\$[●]

The TJX Companies, Inc., a Delaware corporation (hereinafter called the “Company”, which term includes any successor Person under the Indenture referred to below), for value received, hereby promises to pay to Cede & Co., or registered assigns, the principal sum of [●] U.S. Dollars (U.S. \$[●]) on April 15, 2027 and to pay interest thereon from April 1, 2020 or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, semi-annually on April 15 and October 15 in each year (each an “Interest Payment Date”), beginning October 15, 2020 at the rate of 3.750% per annum, until the principal hereof is paid or duly made available for payment. The interest so payable and punctually paid or duly provided for on any Interest Payment Date shall, as provided in such Indenture, be paid to the Person in whose name this Note (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the April 1 or October 1 (whether or not a Business Day), as the case may be, preceding such Interest Payment Date. Any such interest which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder hereof on the relevant Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and may be paid to the Person in whose name this Note (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest to be fixed by the Trustee, notice whereof shall be given to Holders of the Notes not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, or may be paid at any time in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which the Notes may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, all as more fully provided in said Indenture.

Payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and the interest on this Note shall be made at the designated office of the Trustee (as defined below) at U.S. Bank National Association, One Federal Street, 10th Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, in such currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts; provided, however, for so long as the Notes are represented in global form by one or more Global Securities, all payments of principal (and premium, if any) and interest shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Depository or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered owner of the Global Security representing such Notes. In the event that definitive Notes shall have been issued, all payments of principal (and premium, if any) and interest shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts of the registered Holders thereof; provided, that the Company may elect to make such payments at the office of the Paying Agent in The City of Boston, Massachusetts; and provided further, that the Company may at its option pay interest by check to the registered address of each Holder of a definitive Note.

This Note is one of the duly authorized series of Securities of the Company, designated as the Company's "3.750% Notes due 2027", initially limited to an aggregate principal amount of \$750,000,000, all issued or to be issued under and pursuant to an Indenture (the "Base Indenture"), dated as of April 1, 2020, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (hereinafter referred to as the "Trustee"), as supplemented by the Second Supplemental Indenture thereto, dated as of April 1, 2020 (the "Second Supplemental Indenture", and together with the Base Indenture, the "Indenture"). Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for a description of the respective rights, limitation of rights, obligations, duties and immunities thereunder of the Trustee, the Company and the Holders of the Notes.

The Company may redeem the Notes as a whole or in part, at the Company's option, at any time and from time to time, at a Redemption Price (a) prior to February 15, 2027 (the "Par Call Date"), equal to the greater of: (i) 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed; and (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest thereon (exclusive of interest accrued and unpaid to the Redemption Date) that would be due if the Notes matured on the Par Call Date, discounted to the Redemption Date on a semiannual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate (as defined below), plus 50 basis points, plus in each case accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but not including, the Redemption Date; or (b) on and after the Par Call Date, equal to 100% of the principal amount of such Notes to be redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, if any, to, but not including, the Redemption Date. Further, installments of interest on the Notes to be redeemed that are due and payable on the Interest Payment Dates falling on or prior to a Redemption Date shall be payable on the Interest Payment Date to the registered Holders as of the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Date for the Notes.

For purposes of the optional redemption provisions of this Note, the following terms shall be applicable:

"Comparable Treasury Issue" means the United States Treasury security or securities selected by an Independent Investment Banker as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the remaining term of the Notes to be redeemed, to the Par Call Date, that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of a comparable maturity to the remaining term of such Notes assuming, for this purpose, the Notes mature on the Par Call Date.

“Comparable Treasury Price” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, (A) the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such Redemption Date, after excluding the highest and lowest of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (B) if the Company obtains fewer than five of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the average of all such quotations.

“Independent Investment Banker” means one of the Reference Treasury Dealers appointed by the Company.

“Reference Treasury Dealer” means each of BofA Securities, Inc. and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. or their affiliates that are primary U.S. Government securities dealers, one primary U.S. Government securities dealer selected by U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc., and two other primary U.S. Government securities dealers in the City of New York selected by the Company, and their respective successors; provided, however, that if any of the foregoing or their affiliates shall cease to be a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in the City of New York, the Company shall substitute therefor another such primary U.S. Government securities dealer.

“Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations” means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any Redemption Date, the average, as determined by the Company, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Company by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 3:30 p.m. New York time on the third Business Day preceding such Redemption Date.

“Treasury Rate” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, the rate per annum equal to the semiannual equivalent yield to maturity or interpolated maturity (on a day count basis) of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such Redemption Date.

Notice of any redemption shall be sent at least 15 days but not more than 45 days before the Redemption Date to each Holder of Notes to be redeemed; provided that notice of redemption may be sent, in the Company’s discretion, more than 45 days prior to the Redemption Date if the notice is issued in connection with a satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture or a defeasance of the Notes pursuant to Articles IV or XIII of the Base Indenture.

If less than all of the Notes are to be redeemed, the Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by the Trustee by lot or any other such method as the Trustee deems to be fair and appropriate, subject to the redemption procedures of the Depositary.

Unless the Company defaults in payment of the Redemption Price, on and after the Redemption Date, interest shall cease to accrue on the Notes or portions thereof called for redemption.

If a Change of Control Triggering Event (as defined below) occurs with respect to the Notes, unless the Company has exercised its option to redeem the Notes as described above, the Company shall make an offer (a “Change of Control Offer”) to each Holder of the Notes to repurchase all or any part (equal to any integral multiple of \$1,000, such that any remaining portion held by such Holder is at least \$2,000) of that Holder’s Notes on the terms set forth herein. In a Change of Control Offer, the Company shall offer payment in cash equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the Notes repurchased to the date of repurchase (a “Change of Control Payment”).

Within 30 days following any Change of Control Triggering Event or, at the Company's option, prior to any Change of Control (as defined below), but after public announcement of the transaction that constitutes or may constitute the Change of Control, the Company shall send a notice to Holders of the Notes, describing the transaction that constitutes or may constitute the Change of Control Triggering Event and offering to repurchase the Notes on the date specified in the applicable notice, which date shall be no earlier than 30 days and no later than 60 days from the date such notice is sent (a "Change of Control Payment Date"). The notice shall, if sent prior to the date of consummation of the Change of Control, state that the Change of Control Offer is conditioned on the Change of Control Triggering Event occurring on or prior to the applicable Change of Control Payment Date; provided, that the expiration of the Change of Control Offer prior to consummation of such Change of Control will not relieve the Company of its obligation herein if such Change of Control subsequently occurs.

On each Change of Control Payment Date, the Company shall, to the extent lawful:

- (i) accept for payment all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered pursuant to the applicable Change of Control Offer;
- (ii) deposit with the Paying Agent an amount equal to the Change of Control Payment in respect of all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered; and
- (iii) deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee the Notes properly accepted together with an Officer's Certificate stating the aggregate principal amount of Notes or portions of Notes being repurchased.

The Company shall not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event if a third party makes such an offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements for an offer made by the Company and the third party purchases all Notes properly tendered and not withdrawn under its offer. In addition, the Company shall not repurchase any Notes if there has occurred and is continuing on the Change of Control Payment Date an Event of Default under the Indenture, other than a default in the payment of the Change of Control Payment.

The Company shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent those laws and regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of the Notes as a result of a Change of Control Triggering Event. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the Change of Control Offer provisions of the Notes, the Company shall comply with those securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under the Change of Control Offer provisions of the Notes by virtue of any such conflict and compliance.

Installments of interest that are due and payable on Notes to be repurchased on a Change of Control Payment Date between a Regular Record Date and an Interest Payment Date shall be payable on the Change of Control Payment Date to the registered Holders as of the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Date according to this Note and the Indenture.

For purposes of the Change of Control Offer provisions of the Notes, the following terms shall be applicable:

"Change of Control" means the occurrence of any of the following:

- (1) the direct or indirect sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition (other than by way of merger or consolidation), in one or more series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the Company's assets and the assets of its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any person, other than the Company or one of its Subsidiaries;

- (2) the consummation of any transaction (including, without limitation, any merger or consolidation) the result of which is that any person (other than the Company or one of its wholly owned subsidiaries) becomes the beneficial owner (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the Company's outstanding Voting Stock or other Voting Stock into which the Company's Voting Stock is reclassified, consolidated, exchanged or changed, measured by voting power rather than number of shares; or
- (3) the adoption of a plan relating to the Company's liquidation or dissolution.

The term "person," as used in this definition, has the meaning given thereto in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act.

"Change of Control Triggering Event" means the occurrence of both a Change of Control and a Rating Event.

"Investment Grade Rating" means a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody's and BBB- (or the equivalent) by S&P and the equivalent investment grade credit rating from any replacement Rating Agency or Rating Agencies selected by the Company.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., and any successor to its rating agency business.

"Rating Agencies" means (1) each of Moody's and S&P; and (2) if either of Moody's or S&P ceases to rate the Notes or fails to make a rating of the Notes publicly available for reasons outside of the Company's control, a "nationally recognized statistical rating organization" within the meaning of Section 3(a)(62) under the Exchange Act selected by the Company as a replacement agency for Moody's or S&P, or both of them, as the case may be.

"Rating Event" means the rating on the Notes is lowered by both Rating Agencies and the Notes are rated below an Investment Grade Rating by both Rating Agencies, in any case on any day during the period (which period shall be extended so long as the rating of the Notes is under publicly announced consideration for a possible downgrade by any of the Rating Agencies) commencing upon the first public notice of the occurrence of a Change of Control or the Company's intention to effect a Change of Control and ending 60 days following the consummation of the Change of Control; *provided* that a Rating Event otherwise arising by virtue of a particular reduction in rating shall not be deemed to have occurred in respect of a particular Change of Control (and thus shall not be deemed a Rating Event for purposes of the definition of Change of Control Triggering Event hereunder) if any of the Rating Agencies making the reduction in rating to which this definition would otherwise apply does not announce or publicly confirm or inform the Trustee in writing at its request that the reduction was the result, in whole or in part, of any event or circumstance comprised of or arising as a result of, or in respect of, the applicable Change of Control (whether or not the applicable Change of Control shall have occurred at the time of the Rating Event).

"S&P" means S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc., and any successor to its rating agency business.



“Voting Stock” means, with respect to any specified “person” (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) as of any date, the capital stock of such person that is at the time entitled to vote generally in the election of the board of directors of such person.

The Notes are not subject to any sinking fund.

If an Event of Default with respect to the Notes shall occur and be continuing, the principal of the Notes may be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Holders of the Securities of each series to be affected under the Indenture at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities at the time Outstanding of each series affected thereby. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Holders of specified percentages in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any series at the time Outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Securities of such series, to waive certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Note shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange herefor or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Note.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the right of the Holder of this Note, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and interest on this Note at the times herein and in the Indenture prescribed and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment unless the Holder of this Note shall have consented to the impairment of such right.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations set forth therein, the transfer of this Note may be registered in the Security Register, upon surrender of this Note for registration of transfer at the office or agency of the Company in any place where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on this Note are payable, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar duly executed by, the Holder hereof or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Notes of this series and of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor, shall be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Notes are issuable only in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. Subject to certain limitations therein set forth in the Indenture and in this Note, the Notes are exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of Notes of this series in different authorized denominations, as requested by the Holders surrendering the same.

No service charge shall be made for any such registration of transfer or for exchange of this Note, but the Company or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of a Note, other than in certain cases provided in the Indenture.

Prior to due presentment of this Note for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name this Note is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Note be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

The Indenture contains provisions whereby (i) the Company may be discharged from its obligations with respect to the Notes (subject to certain exceptions) or (ii) the Company may be released from its obligations under specified covenants and agreements in the Indenture, in each case if the Company irrevocably deposits with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on all Notes of this series, and satisfies certain other conditions, all as more fully provided in the Indenture.

This Note shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

All terms used in this Note which are defined in the Indenture shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by or on behalf of the Trustee under the Indenture by the manual signature of one of its authorized signatories, this Note shall not be entitled to any benefits under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed.

Dated: [•]

THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

[Signature Page to Global Note]

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Dated: [•]

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

[Signature Page to Global Note]

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this instrument, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM – as tenants  
in common  
TEN ENT - as tenants by  
the entireties  
JT TEN - as joint tenants  
with right of  
survivorship and  
not as tenants in  
common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT -. .Custodian  
(Cust) (Minor)  
Under Uniform Gifts to  
Minor Act

\_\_\_\_\_  
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please insert Assignee’s legal name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please insert Social Security or other identifying number of Assignee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please print or typewrite name and address including postal zip code of Assignee)

the within Note of THE TJX COMPANIES, INC. and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_ attorney to transfer the said Note on the books of the Company, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Your Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Sign exactly as your name appears  
on the face of this Note)

\_\_\_\_\_  
[NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the within instrument in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.]

**The TJX Companies, Inc.**

and

**U.S. Bank National Association,**

**as Trustee**

**THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE**

**Dated as of April 1, 2020**

**to the Indenture dated as of April 1, 2020**

**3.875% Notes due 2030**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE 1 APPLICATION OF THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE	1
Section 1.01. Application of Third Supplemental Indenture	1
ARTICLE 2 DEFINITIONS	2
Section 2.01. Certain Terms Defined in the Indenture	2
Section 2.02. Definitions	2
ARTICLE 3 FORM AND TERMS OF THE NOTES	6
Section 3.01. Form and Dating	6
Section 3.02. Terms of the Notes	7
Section 3.03. Optional Redemption	8
Section 3.04. Repurchase of Notes upon a Change of Control	8
Section 3.05. Certain Interest Payments	9
ARTICLE 4 CERTAIN COVENANTS	9
Section 4.01. Restrictions on Secured Debt	10
Section 4.02. Restrictions on Sale and Leaseback Transactions	11
Section 4.03. Exempted Debt	11
Section 4.04. Limitations Upon Permitting Restricted Subsidiaries to become Non-Restricted Subsidiaries and Non-Restricted Subsidiaries to become Restricted Subsidiaries	11
ARTICLE 5 EVENTS OF DEFAULT	12
Section 5.01. Events of Default	12
ARTICLE 6 MISCELLANEOUS	13
Section 6.01. Trust Indenture Act Controls	13
Section 6.02. New York Law to Govern	13
Section 6.03. Counterparts	13
Section 6.04. Severability	13
Section 6.05. Ratification	14
Section 6.06. Effectiveness	14
Section 6.07. Trustee Makes No Representation	14
EXHIBIT A – Form of 3.875% Note due 2030	A-1

### THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this “Third Supplemental Indenture”), dated as of April 1, 2020, between The TJX Companies, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”).

#### RECITALS OF THE COMPANY

**WHEREAS**, the Company and the Trustee executed and delivered an Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2020 (the “Base Indenture,” and together with this Third Supplemental Indenture, the “Indenture”), to provide for the issuance by the Company from time to time of Securities to be issued in one or more series as provided in the Indenture;

**WHEREAS**, Section 9.1 of the Base Indenture provides, among other things, that the Company and the Trustee may enter into indentures supplemental to the Base Indenture, without the consent of any Holders of Securities, to establish the form of any Security, as permitted by Section 2.1 of the Base Indenture, and to provide for the issuance of the Notes (as defined below), as permitted by Section 3.1 of the Base Indenture, and to set forth the terms thereof;

**WHEREAS**, the Company desires to execute this Third Supplemental Indenture, pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Base Indenture, to establish the form and, pursuant to Section 3.1 of the Base Indenture, to provide for the issuance, of a series of its senior notes designated as its 3.875% Notes due 2030 (the “Notes”), in an initial aggregate principal amount of \$1,250,000,000. The Notes are a series of securities as referred to in Section 3.1 of the Base Indenture;

**WHEREAS**, the Company has requested that the Trustee execute and deliver this Third Supplemental Indenture;

**WHEREAS**, all things necessary have been done by the Company to make this Third Supplemental Indenture, when executed and delivered by the Company, a valid supplement to the Indenture; and

**WHEREAS**, all things necessary have been done by the Company to make the Notes, when executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the valid obligations of the Company;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises stated herein and the purchase of the Notes by the Holders thereof, the Company and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Holders from time to time of the Notes as follows:

#### ARTICLE 1 APPLICATION OF THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

##### Section 1.01. Application of Third Supplemental Indenture.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Third Supplemental Indenture, all provisions of this Third Supplemental Indenture are expressly and solely for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, and any such provisions shall not be deemed to apply to any other securities issued under the Base Indenture and shall not be deemed to amend, modify or supplement the Base Indenture for any purpose other than with respect to the Notes. Unless otherwise expressly specified, references in this Third Supplemental Indenture to specific Article numbers or Section numbers refer to Articles and Sections contained in this Third Supplemental Indenture as they amend or supplement the Base Indenture, and not the Base Indenture or any other document. All Initial Notes and Additional Notes, if any, shall be treated as a single class for all purposes of this Indenture, including waivers, amendments, redemptions and offers to purchase.



**ARTICLE 2**  
**DEFINITIONS**

Section 2.01. Certain Terms Defined in the Indenture.

For purposes of this Third Supplemental Indenture, all capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Base Indenture, as amended hereby.

Section 2.02. Definitions. (a) For the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth in this Section 2.02:

“Additional Notes” has the meaning specified in Section 3.02(b) of this Third Supplemental Indenture.

“Attributable Debt” in respect of a Sale and Leaseback Transaction means, at the time of determination, the present value (discounted at the imputed rate of interest of such transaction determined in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles) of the obligation of the lessee for net rental payments during the remaining term of the lease included in such arrangement (including any period for which such lease has been extended or may, at the option of the lessor, be extended). The term “net rental payments” under any lease for any period shall mean the sum of the rental and other payments required to be paid in such period by the lessee thereunder, not including any amounts required to be paid by such lessee (whether or not designated as rental or additional rental) on account of maintenance and repairs, insurance, taxes, assessments, water rates or similar charges required to be paid by such lessee thereunder or any amounts required to be paid by such lessee thereunder contingent upon the amount of sales, maintenance and repairs, insurance, taxes, assessments, water rates or similar charges.

“Change of Control” means the occurrence of any of the following: (1) the direct or indirect sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition (other than by way of merger or consolidation), in one or more series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the Company’s assets and the assets of its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any person, other than the Company or one of its Subsidiaries; (2) the consummation of any transaction (including, without limitation, any merger or consolidation) the result of which is that any person (other than the Company or one of its wholly owned subsidiaries) becomes the beneficial owner (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the Company’s outstanding Voting Stock or other Voting Stock into which the Company’s Voting Stock is reclassified, consolidated, exchanged or changed, measured by voting power rather than number of shares; or (3) the adoption of a plan relating to the Company’s liquidation or dissolution.

The term “person”, as used in this definition, has the meaning given thereto in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act.

“Change of Control Triggering Event” means the occurrence of both a Change of Control and a Rating Event.

“Comparable Treasury Issue” means the United States Treasury security or securities selected by an Independent Investment Banker as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the remaining term of the Notes to be redeemed, to the Par Call Date, that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of a comparable maturity to the remaining term of such Notes assuming, for this purpose, the Notes mature on the Par Call Date.

“Comparable Treasury Price” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, (A) the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such Redemption Date, after excluding the highest and lowest of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (B) if the Company obtains fewer than five of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the average of all such quotations.

“Consolidated Net Tangible Assets” means, at the time of determination, the total amount of assets (less depreciation and valuation reserves and other reserves and items deductible from the gross book value of specific asset accounts under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles) that under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles would be included on the Company’s and its Restricted Subsidiaries’ most recent annual consolidated balance sheet after deducting therefrom (i) amounts that would, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, be included as current liabilities on such most recent annual consolidated balance sheet (other than (x) the current portion of any Funded Debt, the current portion of any Finance Lease Obligations and the current portion of operating lease liability, (y) the current portion of accrued interest and (z) the current portion of current and deferred income taxes), (ii) all goodwill, trade names, trademarks, patents, unamortized debt discount and expense and other like intangibles (other than leasehold costs), which in each such case would be so included on such most recent annual balance sheet, and (iii) all amounts which would be so included on such most recent annual balance sheet in respect of Investments (less applicable reserves) in Non-Restricted Subsidiaries in excess of the amount of such Investments as at February 1, 2020.

“Finance Lease” means any lease of property (whether real or personal) classified as a “finance lease” under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, but excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any Operating Leases or any other non-finance leases.

“Finance Lease Obligations” of any Person means the amount of the obligations of such Person under Finance Leases which would be shown as a liability on a balance sheet of such Person prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

“Funded Debt” of any Person means Indebtedness, whether incurred, assumed or guaranteed, maturing by its terms more than one year from the date of creation thereof, or that is extendable or renewable at the sole option of the obligor so that it may become payable more than one year from the date of creation thereof; provided, however, that Funded Debt shall not include (i) obligations created pursuant to leases, (ii) any Indebtedness or portion thereof maturing by its terms within one year from the time of any computation of the amount of outstanding Funded Debt unless such Indebtedness shall be extendable or renewable at the sole option of the obligor in such manner that it may become payable more than one year from such time, or (iii) any Indebtedness for the payment or redemption of which money in the necessary amount shall have been deposited in trust either at or before the maturity date thereof.

“Global Notes” means the Notes in the form of Global Securities issued to the Depositary or its nominee, substantially in the form of Exhibit A.

“Independent Investment Banker” means one of the Reference Treasury Dealers appointed by the Company.

“Initial Notes” has the meaning specified in Section 3.02(b) of this Third Supplemental Indenture.

“Investment” means and includes any investment in stock, evidences of indebtedness, loans or advances, however made or acquired, but shall not include the Company’s or any Restricted Subsidiary’s accounts receivable arising from transactions in the ordinary course of business, or any evidences of indebtedness, loans or advances made in connection with the sale to any Subsidiary of the Company’s or any Restricted Subsidiary’s accounts receivable arising from transactions in the Company’s or any Restricted Subsidiary’s ordinary course of business.

“Investment Grade Rating” means a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody’s and BBB– (or the equivalent) by S&P and the equivalent investment grade credit rating from any replacement Rating Agency or Rating Agencies selected by the Company.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., and any successor to its rating agency business.

“Mortgage” and “Mortgages” have the meaning specified in Section 4.01(a) of this Third Supplemental Indenture.

“Net Proceeds” means the aggregate cash proceeds received by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of any Sale and Leaseback Transaction, net of the direct costs relating to such Sale and Leaseback Transaction, including (i) legal, accounting and investment banking fees, and brokerage and sales commissions, (ii) any relocation expenses incurred as a result thereof, (iii) taxes paid or payable as a result thereof (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any tax sharing arrangements), (iv) amounts required to be applied to the repayment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on Indebtedness secured by the Operating Property disposed of and required to be paid as a result of such transaction and (v) any deduction of appropriate amounts to be provided by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary as a reserve in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles against any liabilities associated with the Operating Property disposed of in such transaction and retained by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary after such sale or other disposition thereof.

“Non-Restricted Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary other than a Restricted Subsidiary.

“Notes” has the meaning specified in the recitals of this Third Supplemental Indenture.

“Operating Lease” means any lease of property (whether real or personal) classified as an “operating lease” under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

“Operating Property” means all real property and improvements thereon owned by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary constituting, without limitation, any store, warehouse, service center or distribution center wherever located; provided that such term shall not include any store, warehouse, service center or distribution center that the Company’s Board of Directors (or any authorized committee thereof) declares by resolution not to be of material importance to the Company’s and its Restricted Subsidiaries’ business taken as a whole. Operating Property is treated as having been “acquired” on the day the Operating Property is placed in operation by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary after the later of (a) its acquisition from a third party, including a Non-Restricted Subsidiary, (b) completion of its original construction or (c) completion of its substantial reconstruction, renovation, remodeling, expansion or improvement (whether or not constituting an Operating Property prior to such reconstruction, renovation, remodeling, expansion or improvement).

“Par Call Date” has the meaning specified in Section 3.03(b) of this Third Supplemental Indenture.

“Rating Agencies” means (1) each of Moody’s and S&P; and (2) if either of Moody’s or S&P ceases to rate the Notes or fails to make a rating of the Notes publicly available for reasons outside of the Company’s control, a “nationally recognized statistical rating organization” within the meaning of Section 3(a)(62) under the Exchange Act selected by the Company as a replacement agency for Moody’s or S&P, or both of them, as the case may be.

“Rating Event” means the rating on the Notes is lowered by both Rating Agencies and the Notes are rated below an Investment Grade Rating by both Rating Agencies, in any case on any day during the period (which period will be extended so long as the rating of the Notes is under publicly announced consideration for a possible downgrade by any of the Rating Agencies) commencing upon the first public notice of the occurrence of a Change of Control or the Company’s intention to effect a Change of Control and ending 60 days following the consummation of the Change of Control; provided that a Rating Event otherwise arising by virtue of a particular reduction in rating shall not be deemed to have occurred in respect of a particular Change of Control (and thus shall not be deemed a Rating Event for purposes of the definition of Change of Control Triggering Event hereunder) if any of the Rating Agencies making the reduction in rating to which this definition would otherwise apply does not announce or publicly confirm or inform the Trustee in writing at its request that the reduction was the result, in whole or in part, of any event or circumstance comprised of or arising as a result of, or in respect of, the applicable Change of Control (whether or not the applicable Change of Control shall have occurred at the time of the Rating Event).

“Reference Treasury Dealer” means each of BofA Securities, Inc. and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. or their affiliates that are primary U.S. Government securities dealers, one primary U.S. Government securities dealer selected by U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc., and two other primary U.S. Government securities dealers in the City of New York selected by the Company, and their respective successors; provided, however, that if any of the foregoing or their affiliates shall cease to be a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in the City of New York, the Company shall substitute therefor another such primary U.S. Government securities dealer.

“Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations” means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any Redemption Date, the average, as determined by the Company, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Company by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 3:30 p.m. New York time on the third Business Day preceding such Redemption Date.

“Restricted Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary so designated by the Company’s Board of Directors or a duly authorized Officer of the Company provided that (a) the Company’s Board of Directors or a duly authorized Officer of the Company may, subject to certain limitations, designate any Non-Restricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary and any Restricted Subsidiary as a Non-Restricted Subsidiary and (b) any Subsidiary of which the majority of the Voting Stock is owned directly or indirectly by one or more Non-Restricted Subsidiaries shall be a Non-Restricted Subsidiary.

“Sale and Leaseback Transaction” has the meaning specified in Section 4.02 of this Third Supplemental Indenture.

“Senior Funded Debt” means all of the Company’s Funded Debt (except Funded Debt, the payment of which is expressly subordinated to the payment of the Notes).

“S&P” means S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc., and any successor to its rating agency business.

“Treasury Rate” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, the rate per annum equal to the semiannual equivalent yield to maturity or interpolated maturity (on a day count basis) of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such Redemption Date.

“Voting Stock” means, with respect to any specified “person” (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) as of any date, the capital stock of such person that is at the time entitled to vote generally in the election of the board of directors of such person.

“Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary” means any Restricted Subsidiary, all of the capital stock of which, other than directors’ qualifying shares and shares required to be issued to foreign nationals under applicable law, is owned by the Company and its other Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries.

(b) For the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, the definition of “Indebtedness” in Section 1.1 of the Base Indenture shall be amended by deleting the definition in its entirety and replacing the definition with the following:

“Indebtedness” of any Person means indebtedness for borrowed money and indebtedness under purchase money mortgages or other purchase money liens or conditional sales or similar title retention agreements, in each case where such indebtedness has been created, incurred, or assumed by such Person to the extent such indebtedness would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet of such Person prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (as in effect on the issue date of the Notes), guarantees by such Person of such indebtedness, and indebtedness for borrowed money secured by any mortgage, pledge or other lien or encumbrance upon property owned by such Person, even though such Person has not assumed or become liable for the payment of such indebtedness (but not exceeding the amount of indebtedness secured by such mortgage, pledge, lien or encumbrance).

### **ARTICLE 3 FORM AND TERMS OF THE NOTES**

#### Section 3.01. Form and Dating.

a) The Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto. The Notes shall be executed on behalf of the Company by an Officer of the Company. The Notes may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rules or usage. Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The Notes and any beneficial interest in the Notes shall be in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

b) The terms and notations contained in the Notes shall constitute, and are hereby expressly made, a part of the Indenture, and the Company and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Third Supplemental Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby.

c) Global Notes. The Notes shall be issued initially in the form of fully registered Global Securities (the “Global Notes”), which shall be deposited on behalf of the purchasers of the Notes represented thereby with The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (the “Depository”) and registered in the name of Cede & Co., the Depository’s nominee, duly executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee.

d) Book-Entry Provisions. This Section 3.01(d) shall apply only to the Global Notes deposited with or on behalf of the Depository. The Company shall execute and the Trustee shall, in accordance with this Section 3.01(d), authenticate and deliver the Global Notes that shall be registered in the name of the Depository or the nominee of the Depository and shall be delivered by the Trustee to the Depository or pursuant to the Depository's instructions.

e) Paying Agent. The Company initially appoints the Trustee as Paying Agent for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes and the office of the Trustee at U.S. Bank National Association, One Federal Street, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, is hereby designated as the Place of Payment where the Notes may be presented for payment.

Section 3.02. Terms of the Notes. The following terms relating to the Notes are hereby established:

a) Title. The Notes shall constitute a series of Securities having the title "3.875% Notes due 2030".

b) Principal Amount. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be initially authenticated and delivered under the Indenture (the "Initial Notes") shall be \$1,250,000,000 (except for Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration of, transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Notes pursuant to Sections 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 9.6 or 11.7 of the Base Indenture). The Company may from time to time, without the consent of the Holders of Notes, issue additional Notes (in any such case "Additional Notes") having the same ranking and the same interest rate, Maturity and other terms as the Initial Notes. Any Additional Notes and the Initial Notes shall constitute a single series under the Indenture and all references to the Notes shall include the Initial Notes and any Additional Notes unless the context otherwise requires.

c) Maturity Date. The entire outstanding principal amount of the Notes shall be payable on April 15, 2030.

d) Interest Rate. The rate at which the Notes shall bear interest shall be 3.875% per annum; the date from which interest shall accrue on the Notes shall be April 1, 2020, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for; the Interest Payment Dates for the Notes shall be April 15 and October 15 of each year, beginning October 15, 2020; the interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date, will be paid, in immediately available funds, to the Persons in whose names the Notes (or predecessor Notes) are registered (which shall initially be the Depository) at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the April 1 or October 1, as the case may be, preceding such Interest Payment Date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months. For so long as the Notes are represented in global form by one or more Global Securities, all payments of principal (and premium, if any) and interest shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Depository or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered owner of the Global Security representing such Notes. In the event that definitive Notes shall have been issued, all payments of principal (and premium, if any) and interest shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts of the registered Holders thereof; provided, that the Company may elect to make such payments at the office of the Paying Agent in The City of Boston, Massachusetts; and provided further, that the Company may at its option pay interest by check to the registered address of each Holder of a definitive Note.

e) Currency. The currency of denomination of the Notes is United States Dollars. Payment of principal of and interest and premium, if any, on the Notes shall be made in United States Dollars.

f) Sinking Fund. The Notes are not subject to any sinking fund.

Section 3.03. Optional Redemption.

a) The provisions of Article 11 of the Base Indenture, as supplemented by the provisions of this Third Supplemental Indenture, shall apply to the Notes.

b) The Notes shall be redeemable as a whole or in part, at the Company's option, at any time and from time to time at the following Redemption Prices:

(i) upon redemption prior to January 15, 2030 (the "Par Call Date"), the Company shall pay a Redemption Price equal to the greater of (i) 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed and (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest thereon (exclusive of interest accrued and unpaid to the Redemption Date) that would be due if the Notes matured on the Par Call Date, discounted to the Redemption Date on a semiannual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate plus 50 basis points, plus in each case accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but not including, the Redemption Date; and

(ii) upon redemption on and after the Par Call Date, the Company shall pay a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes being redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, if any, to, but not including, the Redemption Date.

Further, installments of interest on the Notes to be redeemed that are due and payable on the Interest Payment Dates falling on or prior to a Redemption Date shall be payable on the Interest Payment Date to the registered Holders as of the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Date for the Notes.

Section 3.04. Repurchase of Notes upon a Change of Control.

a) If a Change of Control Triggering Event occurs with respect to the Notes, unless the Company has exercised its option to redeem the Notes as provided in Section 3.03 hereof, the Company shall make an offer (a "Change of Control Offer") to each Holder of the Notes to repurchase all or any part (equal to any integral multiple of \$1,000, such that any remaining portion held by such Holder is at least \$2,000) of that Holder's Notes on the terms set forth in this Section 3.04 and in the Notes. In a Change of Control Offer, the Company shall offer payment in cash equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the Notes repurchased to the date of repurchase (a "Change of Control Payment"). Within 30 days following any Change of Control Triggering Event or, at the Company's option, prior to any Change of Control, but after public announcement of the transaction that constitutes or may constitute the Change of Control, the Company shall send a notice to Holders of the Notes, describing the transaction that constitutes or may constitute the Change of Control Triggering Event and offering to repurchase the Notes on the date specified in the applicable notice, which date shall be no earlier than 30 days and no later than 60 days from the date such notice is sent (a "Change of Control Payment Date"). The notice shall, if sent prior to the date of consummation of the Change of Control, state that the Change of Control Offer is conditioned on the Change of Control Triggering Event occurring on or prior to the applicable Change of Control Payment Date; provided, that the expiration of the Change of Control Offer prior to consummation of such Change of Control shall not relieve the Company of its obligation under this Section 3.04 if such Change of Control subsequently occurs.

- b) On each Change of Control Payment Date, the Company shall, to the extent lawful:
- (i) accept for payment all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered pursuant to the applicable Change of Control Offer;
  - (ii) deposit with the Paying Agent an amount equal to the Change of Control Payment in respect of all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered; and
  - (iii) deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee the Notes properly accepted together with an Officer's Certificate stating the aggregate principal amount of Notes or portions of Notes being repurchased.
- c) The Company shall not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event if a third party makes such an offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements for an offer made by the Company and the third party purchases all Notes properly tendered and not withdrawn under its offer. In addition, the Company shall not repurchase any Notes if there has occurred and is continuing on the Change of Control Payment Date an Event of Default under the Indenture, other than a default in the payment of the Change of Control Payment.
- d) The Company shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act, and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent those laws and regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of the Notes as a result of a Change of Control Triggering Event. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the Change of Control Offer provisions of the Notes, the Company shall comply with those securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under the Change of Control Offer provisions of the Notes by virtue of any such conflict and compliance.

Section 3.05. Certain Interest Payments.

Installments of interest that are due and payable on Notes to be repurchased or redeemed on a Change of Control Payment Date or Redemption Date, as the case may be, between a Regular Record Date and an Interest Payment Date shall be payable on the Change of Control Payment Date or Redemption Date, as the case may be, to the registered Holders as of the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Date according to the Notes and the Indenture.

**ARTICLE 4  
CERTAIN COVENANTS**

The following covenants shall be applicable to the Company for so long as any of the Notes are Outstanding. Nothing in this Article will, however, affect the Company's rights or obligations under any other provision of the Base Indenture or this Third Supplemental Indenture.



a) The Company shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, issue, assume or guarantee any Indebtedness secured by any mortgage, security interest, pledge, lien or other encumbrance (herein referred to as a "Mortgage" or "Mortgages") upon any Operating Property of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, whether such Operating Property is now owned or hereafter acquired, without in any such case effectively providing concurrently with the issuance, assumption or guarantee of any such Indebtedness that the Notes (together with, if the Company shall so determine, any other Indebtedness ranking equally with the Notes other than debt securities not having the benefit of this provision) shall be secured equally and ratably with such Indebtedness, except that the foregoing restrictions shall not apply to:

(i) the giving, no later than 180 days after the later of (a) the acquisition or completion of construction or completion of substantial reconstruction, renovation, remodeling, expansion or improvement (each a "substantial improvement") of such property, and (b) the placing in operation of such property after the acquisition or completion of any such construction or substantial improvement, of any purchase money Mortgage, or the acquiring of property not theretofore owned by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary subject to any then existing Mortgage securing Indebtedness (whether or not assumed) including Indebtedness incurred for reimbursement of funds previously expended for any such purpose, provided that in each case (x) such Mortgage is limited to such property, including accretions thereto and any such construction or substantial improvement; (y) the principal amount of the Indebtedness being incurred that is secured by such Mortgage shall not exceed the cost of such acquired property, construction or substantial improvement, as the case may be; and (z) the principal amount of the Indebtedness secured by such Mortgage, together with all other Indebtedness to Persons other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary secured by Mortgages on such property, shall not exceed the total cost of such property, including any such construction or substantial improvement;

(ii) the giving by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of a Mortgage on real property that is the sole security for Indebtedness (w) incurred within three years after the latest of (1) the date of acquisition of such real property or (2) the date of completion of construction or substantial improvement made thereon by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, (x) incurred for the purpose of reimbursing itself for the cost of acquisition and/or the cost of improvement of such real property, (y) the amount of which does not exceed the aggregate cost of such real property and improvements, and (z) the holder of which shall be entitled to enforce payment of such Indebtedness solely by resorting to the security therefor, without any liability on the part of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary for any deficiency;

(iii) (x) any Mortgage on the Company's or any Subsidiary's assets existing on the date of this Third Supplemental Indenture, (y) any Mortgage on the assets of any Person on the date it became a Subsidiary or is merged into or consolidated with the Company or any Subsidiary or (z) any Mortgage on the assets of a Subsidiary that is newly designated as a Restricted Subsidiary, if such Mortgage was created while such Subsidiary was a Non-Restricted Subsidiary, and such Mortgage would have been permitted under the provisions of this paragraph if such Subsidiary had been a Restricted Subsidiary at the time such Mortgage was created;

(iv) any Mortgage incurred in connection with any refinancing, refunding or extension of Indebtedness secured by a Mortgage permitted under clauses (i) to (iii) above, provided that the principal amount of the refinancing, refunding or extending Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of the Indebtedness so refinanced, refunded or extended and that such Mortgage applies only to the same property or assets subject to the prior permitted Mortgage and fixtures and building improvements thereon (and if the prior Mortgage was incurred under clause (ii) above, the requirements of clause (z) thereof are satisfied); or

(v) any Mortgage given in favor of the Company or any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary.

Section 4.02. Restrictions on Sale and Leaseback Transactions.

The Company shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, enter into any arrangement with any Person providing for the leasing by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of any Operating Property that has been or is to be sold or transferred by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary to such Person subsequent to the date of this Third Supplemental Indenture with the intention of taking back a lease of such property (a "Sale and Leaseback Transaction") unless the terms of such sale or transfer have been determined by the Company to be fair and arm's length and, no later than 180 days after the receipt of the proceeds of such sale or transfer, the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (1) apply an amount equal to the Net Proceeds of such sale or transfer of such Operating Property at the time of such sale or transfer to the prepayment or retirement (other than any mandatory prepayment or retirement) of Senior Funded Debt of the Company or Funded Debt of such Restricted Subsidiary or (2) reinvest the Net Proceeds of such sale or transfer in assets used or useful for the Company's and its Restricted Subsidiaries' business. The foregoing restriction shall not apply to (i) any Sale and Leaseback Transaction for a term of not more than three years including renewals, (ii) any Sale and Leaseback Transaction with respect to Operating Property if a binding commitment with respect thereto is entered into within three years after the date such property was acquired (as the term "acquired" is used in the definition of Operating Property), or (iii) any Sale and Leaseback Transaction between the Company and a Restricted Subsidiary or between Restricted Subsidiaries provided that the lessor shall be the Company or a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary.

Section 4.03. Exempted Debt.

Notwithstanding the restrictions on Mortgages and on Sale and Leaseback Transactions provided in Sections 4.01 and 4.02 hereof, the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries may create or assume Mortgages, and renew, extend or replace such Mortgages, or enter into Sale and Leaseback Transactions, provided that, immediately after giving effect thereto, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness secured by Mortgages, which would otherwise be subject to Sections 4.01 and 4.02 hereof (other than any Indebtedness secured by Mortgages permitted by clauses (i) through (v) of Section 4.01 hereof), together with all Attributable Debt with respect to Sale and Leaseback Transactions, which would otherwise be subject to these restrictions (other than with respect to Sale and Leaseback Transactions that are permitted as provided under Section 4.02 hereof), does not exceed 15% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets.

Section 4.04. Limitations Upon Permitting Restricted Subsidiaries to become Non-Restricted Subsidiaries and Non-Restricted Subsidiaries to become Restricted Subsidiaries.

a) The Company shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to be designated as or otherwise to become a Non-Restricted Subsidiary unless immediately after such Restricted Subsidiary becomes a Non-Restricted Subsidiary, it will not own, directly or indirectly, any Capital Stock of any other Restricted Subsidiary or any Mortgage on property of any other Restricted Subsidiary.

b) The Company shall not permit any Non-Restricted Subsidiary that has previously been a Restricted Subsidiary to be designated as a Restricted Subsidiary unless such Non-Restricted Subsidiary shall not, at any time after it ceased to be a Restricted Subsidiary have participated in any sale and leaseback transaction involving any Operating Property owned by such Subsidiary, the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than in a transaction permitted under Section 4.02 hereof for such Subsidiary if it had been a Restricted Subsidiary at the time), unless the Operating Property involved in such transaction shall no longer be leased by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or such Subsidiary or shall be owned by the Company or a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary.

c) Promptly after the adoption of any Board Resolution designating a Restricted Subsidiary as a Non-Restricted Subsidiary or a Non-Restricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, or the making of an election by a duly authorized Officer of the Company to effect any such designation, a copy of such Board Resolution or a written statement as to such designation signed by such Officer shall be delivered to the Trustee, together with an Officer's Certificate stating that the provisions of this Section 4.04 have been complied with in connection with such designation, and, in case of the designation of a Restricted Subsidiary as a Non-Restricted Subsidiary, setting forth the name of each other Subsidiary (if any) that has become a Non-Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such designation.

## ARTICLE 5 EVENTS OF DEFAULT

### Section 5.01. Events of Default.

Solely for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, Section 5.1 of the Base Indenture is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

#### “Section 5.1 Events of Default

“Event of Default”, wherever used herein with respect to the Notes, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

- (1) default in the payment of any interest upon any Notes when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days;
- (2) default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Notes at its Maturity;
- (3) [intentionally omitted]
- (4) default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant of the Company in this Indenture (other than a covenant a default in whose performance or whose breach is elsewhere in Section 5.1 hereof specifically dealt with or which has expressly been included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of a series of Securities other than the Notes in respect of which the Event of Default is being determined), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 60 days after there has been sent to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Notes a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a “Notice of Default” hereunder;
- (5) the entry by a court having jurisdiction in the premises of (A) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or (B) a decree or order adjudging the Company a bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company under any applicable federal or state law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order for relief or any such other decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days; or

(6) the commencement by the Company of a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or of any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by it to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable federal or state law, or the consent by it to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by the Company of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by the Company in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of corporate action by the Company in furtherance of any such action.

Subject to the provisions of Section 6.1 hereof, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of an Event of Default hereunder (except for those described in paragraphs (1) and (2) above) unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have actual knowledge thereof or shall have received written notice thereof and such notice references the Notes and this Indenture.

## **ARTICLE 6 MISCELLANEOUS**

### Section 6.01. Trust Indenture Act Controls.

If any provision of this Third Supplemental Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with another provision which is required to be included in this Third Supplemental Indenture by the Trust Indenture Act, the required provision shall control. If any provision of this Third Supplemental Indenture modifies or excludes any provision of the Trust Indenture Act which may be so modified or excluded, the latter provision shall be deemed to apply to this Third Supplemental Indenture as so modified or to be excluded, as the case may be.

### Section 6.02. New York Law to Govern.

This Third Supplemental Indenture and the Notes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

### Section 6.03. Counterparts.

This Third Supplemental Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. The exchange of copies of this Third Supplemental Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or electronic transmissions (in '.pdf' or other format) shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Third Supplemental Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Third Supplemental Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or electronically (in '.pdf' or other format) shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

### Section 6.04. Severability.

If any provision of this Third Supplemental Indenture or the Notes shall be held to be illegal or unenforceable under applicable law, then the remaining provisions hereof shall be construed as though such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision were not contained therein.

Section 6.05. Ratification.

The Base Indenture, as supplemented and amended by this Third Supplemental Indenture, is in all respects ratified and confirmed. The Indenture shall be read, taken and construed as one and the same instrument. All provisions included in this Third Supplemental Indenture supersede any conflicting provisions included in the Base Indenture unless not permitted by law. The Trustee accepts the trusts created by the Indenture, and agrees to perform the same upon the terms and conditions of the Indenture.

Section 6.06. Effectiveness.

The provisions of this Third Supplemental Indenture shall become effective as of the date hereof.

Section 6.07. Trustee Makes No Representation.

The recitals contained herein are made by the Company and not by the Trustee, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness thereof. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Third Supplemental Indenture. All rights, protections, privileges, indemnities and benefits granted or afforded to the Trustee under the Indenture shall be deemed incorporated herein by this reference and shall be deemed applicable to all actions taken, suffered or omitted by the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act under this Third Supplemental Indenture.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Third Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

The TJX Companies, Inc.

By: /s/ Erica M. Farrell

Name: Erica M. Farrell

Title: Senior Vice President, Treasurer

[Signature Page to Supplemental Indenture]

U.S. Bank National Association,  
as Trustee

By: /s/ Karen R. Beard

Name: Karen R. Beard

Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Supplemental Indenture]

THIS NOTE IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A DEPOSITARY (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE) OR A NOMINEE THEREOF. THIS GLOBAL SECURITY IS EXCHANGEABLE FOR SECURITIES REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN SUCH DEPOSITARY OR ITS NOMINEE ONLY IN LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE AND, UNLESS AND UNTIL IT IS EXCHANGED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR SECURITIES IN DEFINITIVE FORM, THIS GLOBAL SECURITY MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT AS A WHOLE BY THE DEPOSITARY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, OR BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY TO THE DEPOSITARY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, OR BY THE DEPOSITARY OR ANY SUCH NOMINEE TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF SUCH SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY.

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITARY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION (“DTC”), TO THE COMPANY (AS DEFINED BELOW) OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY SECURITY ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.

3.875% Note due 2030

No. [●]  
CUSIP No. 872540 AT6

Principal Amount  
\$[●]

The TJX Companies, Inc., a Delaware corporation (hereinafter called the “Company”, which term includes any successor Person under the Indenture referred to below), for value received, hereby promises to pay to Cede & Co., or registered assigns, the principal sum of [●] U.S. Dollars (U.S. \$[●]) on April 15, 2030 and to pay interest thereon from April 1, 2020 or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, semi-annually on April 15 and October 15 in each year (each an “Interest Payment Date”), beginning October 15, 2020 at the rate of 3.875% per annum, until the principal hereof is paid or duly made available for payment. The interest so payable and punctually paid or duly provided for on any Interest Payment Date shall, as provided in such Indenture, be paid to the Person in whose name this Note (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the April 1 or October 1 (whether or not a Business Day), as the case may be, preceding such Interest Payment Date. Any such interest which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder hereof on the relevant Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and may be paid to the Person in whose name this Note (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest to be fixed by the Trustee, notice whereof shall be given to Holders of the Notes not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, or may be paid at any time in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which the Notes may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, all as more fully provided in said Indenture.



Payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and the interest on this Note shall be made at the designated office of the Trustee (as defined below) at U.S. Bank National Association, One Federal Street, 10th Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, in such currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts; provided, however, for so long as the Notes are represented in global form by one or more Global Securities, all payments of principal (and premium, if any) and interest shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Depository or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered owner of the Global Security representing such Notes. In the event that definitive Notes shall have been issued, all payments of principal (and premium, if any) and interest shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts of the registered Holders thereof; provided, that the Company may elect to make such payments at the office of the Paying Agent in The City of Boston, Massachusetts; and provided further, that the Company may at its option pay interest by check to the registered address of each Holder of a definitive Note.

This Note is one of the duly authorized series of Securities of the Company, designated as the Company's "3.875% Notes due 2030", initially limited to an aggregate principal amount of \$1,250,000,000, all issued or to be issued under and pursuant to an Indenture (the "Base Indenture"), dated as of April 1, 2020, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (hereinafter referred to as the "Trustee"), as supplemented by the Third Supplemental Indenture thereto, dated as of April 1, 2020 (the "Third Supplemental Indenture", and together with the Base Indenture, the "Indenture"). Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for a description of the respective rights, limitation of rights, obligations, duties and immunities thereunder of the Trustee, the Company and the Holders of the Notes.

The Company may redeem the Notes as a whole or in part, at the Company's option, at any time and from time to time, at a Redemption Price (a) prior to January 15, 2030 (the "Par Call Date"), equal to the greater of: (i) 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed; and (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest thereon (exclusive of interest accrued and unpaid to the Redemption Date) that would be due if the Notes matured on the Par Call Date, discounted to the Redemption Date on a semiannual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate (as defined below), plus 50 basis points, plus in each case accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but not including, the Redemption Date; or (b) on and after the Par Call Date, equal to 100% of the principal amount of such Notes to be redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, if any, to, but not including, the Redemption Date. Further, installments of interest on the Notes to be redeemed that are due and payable on the Interest Payment Dates falling on or prior to a Redemption Date shall be payable on the Interest Payment Date to the registered Holders as of the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Date for the Notes.

For purposes of the optional redemption provisions of this Note, the following terms shall be applicable:

"Comparable Treasury Issue" means the United States Treasury security or securities selected by an Independent Investment Banker as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the remaining term of the Notes to be redeemed, to the Par Call Date, that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of a comparable maturity to the remaining term of such Notes assuming, for this purpose, the Notes mature on the Par Call Date.

“Comparable Treasury Price” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, (A) the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such Redemption Date, after excluding the highest and lowest of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (B) if the Company obtains fewer than five of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the average of all such quotations.

“Independent Investment Banker” means one of the Reference Treasury Dealers appointed by the Company.

“Reference Treasury Dealer” means each of BofA Securities, Inc. and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. or their affiliates that are primary U.S. Government securities dealers, one primary U.S. Government securities dealer selected by U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc., and two other primary U.S. Government securities dealers in the City of New York selected by the Company, and their respective successors; provided, however, that if any of the foregoing or their affiliates shall cease to be a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in the City of New York, the Company shall substitute therefor another such primary U.S. Government securities dealer.

“Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations” means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any Redemption Date, the average, as determined by the Company, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Company by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 3:30 p.m. New York time on the third Business Day preceding such Redemption Date.

“Treasury Rate” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, the rate per annum equal to the semiannual equivalent yield to maturity or interpolated maturity (on a day count basis) of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such Redemption Date.

Notice of any redemption shall be sent at least 15 days but not more than 45 days before the Redemption Date to each Holder of Notes to be redeemed; provided that notice of redemption may be sent, in the Company’s discretion, more than 45 days prior to the Redemption Date if the notice is issued in connection with a satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture or a defeasance of the Notes pursuant to Articles IV or XIII of the Base Indenture.

If less than all of the Notes are to be redeemed, the Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by the Trustee by lot or any other such method as the Trustee deems to be fair and appropriate, subject to the redemption procedures of the Depositary.

Unless the Company defaults in payment of the Redemption Price, on and after the Redemption Date, interest shall cease to accrue on the Notes or portions thereof called for redemption.

If a Change of Control Triggering Event (as defined below) occurs with respect to the Notes, unless the Company has exercised its option to redeem the Notes as described above, the Company shall make an offer (a “Change of Control Offer”) to each Holder of the Notes to repurchase all or any part (equal to any integral multiple of \$1,000, such that any remaining portion held by such Holder is at least \$2,000) of that Holder’s Notes on the terms set forth herein. In a Change of Control Offer, the Company shall offer payment in cash equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the Notes repurchased to the date of repurchase (a “Change of Control Payment”).

Within 30 days following any Change of Control Triggering Event or, at the Company's option, prior to any Change of Control (as defined below), but after public announcement of the transaction that constitutes or may constitute the Change of Control, the Company shall send a notice to Holders of the Notes, describing the transaction that constitutes or may constitute the Change of Control Triggering Event and offering to repurchase the Notes on the date specified in the applicable notice, which date shall be no earlier than 30 days and no later than 60 days from the date such notice is sent (a "Change of Control Payment Date"). The notice shall, if sent prior to the date of consummation of the Change of Control, state that the Change of Control Offer is conditioned on the Change of Control Triggering Event occurring on or prior to the applicable Change of Control Payment Date; provided, that the expiration of the Change of Control Offer prior to consummation of such Change of Control will not relieve the Company of its obligation herein if such Change of Control subsequently occurs.

On each Change of Control Payment Date, the Company shall, to the extent lawful:

- (i) accept for payment all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered pursuant to the applicable Change of Control Offer;
- (ii) deposit with the Paying Agent an amount equal to the Change of Control Payment in respect of all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered; and
- (iii) deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee the Notes properly accepted together with an Officer's Certificate stating the aggregate principal amount of Notes or portions of Notes being repurchased.

The Company shall not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event if a third party makes such an offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements for an offer made by the Company and the third party purchases all Notes properly tendered and not withdrawn under its offer. In addition, the Company shall not repurchase any Notes if there has occurred and is continuing on the Change of Control Payment Date an Event of Default under the Indenture, other than a default in the payment of the Change of Control Payment.

The Company shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent those laws and regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of the Notes as a result of a Change of Control Triggering Event. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the Change of Control Offer provisions of the Notes, the Company shall comply with those securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under the Change of Control Offer provisions of the Notes by virtue of any such conflict and compliance.

Installments of interest that are due and payable on Notes to be repurchased on a Change of Control Payment Date between a Regular Record Date and an Interest Payment Date shall be payable on the Change of Control Payment Date to the registered Holders as of the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Date according to this Note and the Indenture.

For purposes of the Change of Control Offer provisions of the Notes, the following terms shall be applicable:

"Change of Control" means the occurrence of any of the following:

- (1) the direct or indirect sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition (other than by way of merger or consolidation), in one or more series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the Company's assets and the assets of its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any person, other than the Company or one of its Subsidiaries;

- (2) the consummation of any transaction (including, without limitation, any merger or consolidation) the result of which is that any person (other than the Company or one of its wholly owned subsidiaries) becomes the beneficial owner (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the Company's outstanding Voting Stock or other Voting Stock into which the Company's Voting Stock is reclassified, consolidated, exchanged or changed, measured by voting power rather than number of shares; or
- (3) the adoption of a plan relating to the Company's liquidation or dissolution.

The term "person," as used in this definition, has the meaning given thereto in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act.

"Change of Control Triggering Event" means the occurrence of both a Change of Control and a Rating Event.

"Investment Grade Rating" means a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody's and BBB- (or the equivalent) by S&P and the equivalent investment grade credit rating from any replacement Rating Agency or Rating Agencies selected by the Company.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., and any successor to its rating agency business.

"Rating Agencies" means (1) each of Moody's and S&P; and (2) if either of Moody's or S&P ceases to rate the Notes or fails to make a rating of the Notes publicly available for reasons outside of the Company's control, a "nationally recognized statistical rating organization" within the meaning of Section 3(a)(62) under the Exchange Act selected by the Company as a replacement agency for Moody's or S&P, or both of them, as the case may be.

"Rating Event" means the rating on the Notes is lowered by both Rating Agencies and the Notes are rated below an Investment Grade Rating by both Rating Agencies, in any case on any day during the period (which period shall be extended so long as the rating of the Notes is under publicly announced consideration for a possible downgrade by any of the Rating Agencies) commencing upon the first public notice of the occurrence of a Change of Control or the Company's intention to effect a Change of Control and ending 60 days following the consummation of the Change of Control; *provided* that a Rating Event otherwise arising by virtue of a particular reduction in rating shall not be deemed to have occurred in respect of a particular Change of Control (and thus shall not be deemed a Rating Event for purposes of the definition of Change of Control Triggering Event hereunder) if any of the Rating Agencies making the reduction in rating to which this definition would otherwise apply does not announce or publicly confirm or inform the Trustee in writing at its request that the reduction was the result, in whole or in part, of any event or circumstance comprised of or arising as a result of, or in respect of, the applicable Change of Control (whether or not the applicable Change of Control shall have occurred at the time of the Rating Event).

"S&P" means S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc., and any successor to its rating agency business.

“Voting Stock” means, with respect to any specified “person” (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) as of any date, the capital stock of such person that is at the time entitled to vote generally in the election of the board of directors of such person.

The Notes are not subject to any sinking fund.

If an Event of Default with respect to the Notes shall occur and be continuing, the principal of the Notes may be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Holders of the Securities of each series to be affected under the Indenture at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities at the time Outstanding of each series affected thereby. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Holders of specified percentages in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any series at the time Outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Securities of such series, to waive certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Note shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange herefor or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Note.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the right of the Holder of this Note, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and interest on this Note at the times herein and in the Indenture prescribed and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment unless the Holder of this Note shall have consented to the impairment of such right.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations set forth therein, the transfer of this Note may be registered in the Security Register, upon surrender of this Note for registration of transfer at the office or agency of the Company in any place where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on this Note are payable, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar duly executed by, the Holder hereof or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Notes of this series and of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor, shall be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Notes are issuable only in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. Subject to certain limitations therein set forth in the Indenture and in this Note, the Notes are exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of Notes of this series in different authorized denominations, as requested by the Holders surrendering the same.

No service charge shall be made for any such registration of transfer or for exchange of this Note, but the Company or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of a Note, other than in certain cases provided in the Indenture.

Prior to due presentment of this Note for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name this Note is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Note be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

The Indenture contains provisions whereby (i) the Company may be discharged from its obligations with respect to the Notes (subject to certain exceptions) or (ii) the Company may be released from its obligations under specified covenants and agreements in the Indenture, in each case if the Company irrevocably deposits with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on all Notes of this series, and satisfies certain other conditions, all as more fully provided in the Indenture.

This Note shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

All terms used in this Note which are defined in the Indenture shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by or on behalf of the Trustee under the Indenture by the manual signature of one of its authorized signatories, this Note shall not be entitled to any benefits under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed.

Dated: [●]

THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

[Signature Page to Global Note]

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Dated: [●]

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

[Signature Page to Global Note]



ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this instrument, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM – as tenants  
in common  
TEN ENT - as tenants by  
the entireties  
JT TEN - as joint tenants  
with right of  
survivorship and  
not as tenants in  
common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT -. .Custodian  
(Cust) (Minor)  
Under Uniform Gifts to  
Minor Act  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please insert Assignee’s legal name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please insert Social Security or other identifying number of Assignee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please print or typewrite name and address including postal zip code of Assignee)

the within Note of THE TJX COMPANIES, INC. and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_ attorney to transfer the said Note on the books of the Company, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Your Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Sign exactly as your name appears  
on the face of this Note)

\_\_\_\_\_  
[NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the within instrument in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.]

**The TJX Companies, Inc.**

and

**U.S. Bank National Association,**

**as Trustee**

**FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE**

**Dated as of April 1, 2020**

**to the Indenture dated as of April 1, 2020**

**4.500% Notes due 2050**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE 1 APPLICATION OF FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE	1
Section 1.01.    Application of Fourth Supplemental Indenture	1
ARTICLE 2 DEFINITIONS	2
Section 2.01.    Certain Terms Defined in the Indenture	2
Section 2.02.    Definitions	2
ARTICLE 3 FORM AND TERMS OF THE NOTES	6
Section 3.01.    Form and Dating	6
Section 3.02.    Terms of the Notes	7
Section 3.03.    Optional Redemption	8
Section 3.04.    Repurchase of Notes upon a Change of Control	8
Section 3.05.    Certain Interest Payments	9
ARTICLE 4 CERTAIN COVENANTS	9
Section 4.01.    Restrictions on Secured Debt	9
Section 4.02.    Restrictions on Sale and Leaseback Transactions	11
Section 4.03.    Exempted Debt	11
Section 4.04.    Limitations Upon Permitting Restricted Subsidiaries to become Non-Restricted Subsidiaries and Non-Restricted Subsidiaries to become Restricted Subsidiaries	11
ARTICLE 5 EVENTS OF DEFAULT	12
Section 5.01.    Events of Default	12
ARTICLE 6 MISCELLANEOUS	13
Section 6.01.    Trust Indenture Act Controls	13
Section 6.02.    New York Law to Govern	13
Section 6.03.    Counterparts	13
Section 6.04.    Severability	13
Section 6.05.    Ratification	14
Section 6.06.    Effectiveness	14
Section 6.07.    Trustee Makes No Representation	14
EXHIBIT A – Form of 4.500% Note due 2050	A-1

## FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this “Fourth Supplemental Indenture”), dated as of April 1, 2020, between The TJX Companies, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”).

### RECITALS OF THE COMPANY

**WHEREAS**, the Company and the Trustee executed and delivered an Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2020 (the “Base Indenture,” and together with this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, the “Indenture”), to provide for the issuance by the Company from time to time of Securities to be issued in one or more series as provided in the Indenture;

**WHEREAS**, Section 9.1 of the Base Indenture provides, among other things, that the Company and the Trustee may enter into indentures supplemental to the Base Indenture, without the consent of any Holders of Securities, to establish the form of any Security, as permitted by Section 2.1 of the Base Indenture, and to provide for the issuance of the Notes (as defined below), as permitted by Section 3.1 of the Base Indenture, and to set forth the terms thereof;

**WHEREAS**, the Company desires to execute this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Base Indenture, to establish the form and, pursuant to Section 3.1 of the Base Indenture, to provide for the issuance, of a series of its senior notes designated as its 4.500% Notes due 2050 (the “Notes”), in an initial aggregate principal amount of \$750,000,000. The Notes are a series of securities as referred to in Section 3.1 of the Base Indenture;

**WHEREAS**, the Company has requested that the Trustee execute and deliver this Fourth Supplemental Indenture;

**WHEREAS**, all things necessary have been done by the Company to make this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, when executed and delivered by the Company, a valid supplement to the Indenture; and

**WHEREAS**, all things necessary have been done by the Company to make the Notes, when executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the valid obligations of the Company;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises stated herein and the purchase of the Notes by the Holders thereof, the Company and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Holders from time to time of the Notes as follows:

### ARTICLE 1 APPLICATION OF FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

#### Section 1.01. Application of Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, all provisions of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture are expressly and solely for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, and any such provisions shall not be deemed to apply to any other securities issued under the Base Indenture and shall not be deemed to amend, modify or supplement the Base Indenture for any purpose other than with respect to the Notes. Unless otherwise expressly specified, references in this Fourth Supplemental Indenture to specific Article numbers or Section numbers refer to Articles and Sections contained in this Fourth Supplemental Indenture as they amend or supplement the Base Indenture, and not the Base Indenture or any other document. All Initial Notes and Additional Notes, if any, shall be treated as a single class for all purposes of this Indenture, including waivers, amendments, redemptions and offers to purchase.

**ARTICLE 2**  
**DEFINITIONS**

Section 2.01. Certain Terms Defined in the Indenture.

For purposes of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, all capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Base Indenture, as amended hereby.

Section 2.02. Definitions. (a) For the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth in this Section 2.02:

“Additional Notes” has the meaning specified in Section 3.02(b) of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

“Attributable Debt” in respect of a Sale and Leaseback Transaction means, at the time of determination, the present value (discounted at the imputed rate of interest of such transaction determined in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles) of the obligation of the lessee for net rental payments during the remaining term of the lease included in such arrangement (including any period for which such lease has been extended or may, at the option of the lessor, be extended). The term “net rental payments” under any lease for any period shall mean the sum of the rental and other payments required to be paid in such period by the lessee thereunder, not including any amounts required to be paid by such lessee (whether or not designated as rental or additional rental) on account of maintenance and repairs, insurance, taxes, assessments, water rates or similar charges required to be paid by such lessee thereunder or any amounts required to be paid by such lessee thereunder contingent upon the amount of sales, maintenance and repairs, insurance, taxes, assessments, water rates or similar charges.

“Change of Control” means the occurrence of any of the following: (1) the direct or indirect sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition (other than by way of merger or consolidation), in one or more series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the Company’s assets and the assets of its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any person, other than the Company or one of its Subsidiaries; (2) the consummation of any transaction (including, without limitation, any merger or consolidation) the result of which is that any person (other than the Company or one of its wholly owned subsidiaries) becomes the beneficial owner (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the Company’s outstanding Voting Stock or other Voting Stock into which the Company’s Voting Stock is reclassified, consolidated, exchanged or changed, measured by voting power rather than number of shares; or (3) the adoption of a plan relating to the Company’s liquidation or dissolution.

The term “person”, as used in this definition, has the meaning given thereto in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act.

“Change of Control Triggering Event” means the occurrence of both a Change of Control and a Rating Event.

“Comparable Treasury Issue” means the United States Treasury security or securities selected by an Independent Investment Banker as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the remaining term of the Notes to be redeemed, to the Par Call Date, that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of a comparable maturity to the remaining term of such Notes assuming, for this purpose, the Notes mature on the Par Call Date.

“Comparable Treasury Price” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, (A) the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such Redemption Date, after excluding the highest and lowest of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (B) if the Company obtains fewer than five of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the average of all such quotations.

“Consolidated Net Tangible Assets” means, at the time of determination, the total amount of assets (less depreciation and valuation reserves and other reserves and items deductible from the gross book value of specific asset accounts under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles) that under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles would be included on the Company’s and its Restricted Subsidiaries’ most recent annual consolidated balance sheet after deducting therefrom (i) amounts that would, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, be included as current liabilities on such most recent annual consolidated balance sheet (other than (x) the current portion of any Funded Debt, the current portion of any Finance Lease Obligations and the current portion of operating lease liability, (y) the current portion of accrued interest and (z) the current portion of current and deferred income taxes), (ii) all goodwill, trade names, trademarks, patents, unamortized debt discount and expense and other like intangibles (other than leasehold costs), which in each such case would be so included on such most recent annual balance sheet, and (iii) all amounts which would be so included on such most recent annual balance sheet in respect of Investments (less applicable reserves) in Non-Restricted Subsidiaries in excess of the amount of such Investments as at February 1, 2020.

“Finance Lease” means any lease of property (whether real or personal) classified as a “finance lease” under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, but excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any Operating Leases or any other non-finance leases.

“Finance Lease Obligations” of any Person means the amount of the obligations of such Person under Finance Leases which would be shown as a liability on a balance sheet of such Person prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

“Funded Debt” of any Person means Indebtedness, whether incurred, assumed or guaranteed, maturing by its terms more than one year from the date of creation thereof, or that is extendable or renewable at the sole option of the obligor so that it may become payable more than one year from the date of creation thereof; provided, however, that Funded Debt shall not include (i) obligations created pursuant to leases, (ii) any Indebtedness or portion thereof maturing by its terms within one year from the time of any computation of the amount of outstanding Funded Debt unless such Indebtedness shall be extendable or renewable at the sole option of the obligor in such manner that it may become payable more than one year from such time, or (iii) any Indebtedness for the payment or redemption of which money in the necessary amount shall have been deposited in trust either at or before the maturity date thereof.

“Global Notes” means the Notes in the form of Global Securities issued to the Depositary or its nominee, substantially in the form of Exhibit A.

“Independent Investment Banker” means one of the Reference Treasury Dealers appointed by the Company.

“Initial Notes” has the meaning specified in Section 3.02(b) of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

“Investment” means and includes any investment in stock, evidences of indebtedness, loans or advances, however made or acquired, but shall not include the Company’s or any Restricted Subsidiary’s accounts receivable arising from transactions in the ordinary course of business, or any evidences of indebtedness, loans or advances made in connection with the sale to any Subsidiary of the Company’s or any Restricted Subsidiary’s accounts receivable arising from transactions in the Company’s or any Restricted Subsidiary’s ordinary course of business.

“Investment Grade Rating” means a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody’s and BBB– (or the equivalent) by S&P and the equivalent investment grade credit rating from any replacement Rating Agency or Rating Agencies selected by the Company.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., and any successor to its rating agency business.

“Mortgage” and “Mortgages” have the meaning specified in Section 4.01(a) of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

“Net Proceeds” means the aggregate cash proceeds received by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of any Sale and Leaseback Transaction, net of the direct costs relating to such Sale and Leaseback Transaction, including (i) legal, accounting and investment banking fees, and brokerage and sales commissions, (ii) any relocation expenses incurred as a result thereof, (iii) taxes paid or payable as a result thereof (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any tax sharing arrangements), (iv) amounts required to be applied to the repayment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on Indebtedness secured by the Operating Property disposed of and required to be paid as a result of such transaction and (v) any deduction of appropriate amounts to be provided by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary as a reserve in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles against any liabilities associated with the Operating Property disposed of in such transaction and retained by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary after such sale or other disposition thereof.

“Non-Restricted Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary other than a Restricted Subsidiary.

“Notes” has the meaning specified in the recitals of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

“Operating Lease” means any lease of property (whether real or personal) classified as an “operating lease” under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

“Operating Property” means all real property and improvements thereon owned by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary constituting, without limitation, any store, warehouse, service center or distribution center wherever located; provided that such term shall not include any store, warehouse, service center or distribution center that the Company’s Board of Directors (or any authorized committee thereof) declares by resolution not to be of material importance to the Company’s and its Restricted Subsidiaries’ business taken as a whole. Operating Property is treated as having been “acquired” on the day the Operating Property is placed in operation by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary after the later of (a) its acquisition from a third party, including a Non-Restricted Subsidiary, (b) completion of its original construction or (c) completion of its substantial reconstruction, renovation, remodeling, expansion or improvement (whether or not constituting an Operating Property prior to such reconstruction, renovation, remodeling, expansion or improvement).

“Par Call Date” has the meaning specified in Section 3.03(b) of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

“Rating Agencies” means (1) each of Moody’s and S&P; and (2) if either of Moody’s or S&P ceases to rate the Notes or fails to make a rating of the Notes publicly available for reasons outside of the Company’s control, a “nationally recognized statistical rating organization” within the meaning of Section 3(a)(62) under the Exchange Act selected by the Company as a replacement agency for Moody’s or S&P, or both of them, as the case may be.

“Rating Event” means the rating on the Notes is lowered by both Rating Agencies and the Notes are rated below an Investment Grade Rating by both Rating Agencies, in any case on any day during the period (which period will be extended so long as the rating of the Notes is under publicly announced consideration for a possible downgrade by any of the Rating Agencies) commencing upon the first public notice of the occurrence of a Change of Control or the Company’s intention to effect a Change of Control and ending 60 days following the consummation of the Change of Control; provided that a Rating Event otherwise arising by virtue of a particular reduction in rating shall not be deemed to have occurred in respect of a particular Change of Control (and thus shall not be deemed a Rating Event for purposes of the definition of Change of Control Triggering Event hereunder) if any of the Rating Agencies making the reduction in rating to which this definition would otherwise apply does not announce or publicly confirm or inform the Trustee in writing at its request that the reduction was the result, in whole or in part, of any event or circumstance comprised of or arising as a result of, or in respect of, the applicable Change of Control (whether or not the applicable Change of Control shall have occurred at the time of the Rating Event).

“Reference Treasury Dealer” means each of BofA Securities, Inc. and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. or their affiliates that are primary U.S. Government securities dealers, one primary U.S. Government securities dealer selected by U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc., and two other primary U.S. Government securities dealers in the City of New York selected by the Company, and their respective successors; provided, however, that if any of the foregoing or their affiliates shall cease to be a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in the City of New York, the Company shall substitute therefor another such primary U.S. Government securities dealer.

“Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations” means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any Redemption Date, the average, as determined by the Company, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Company by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 3:30 p.m. New York time on the third Business Day preceding such Redemption Date.

“Restricted Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary so designated by the Company’s Board of Directors or a duly authorized Officer of the Company provided that (a) the Company’s Board of Directors or a duly authorized Officer of the Company may, subject to certain limitations, designate any Non-Restricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary and any Restricted Subsidiary as a Non-Restricted Subsidiary and (b) any Subsidiary of which the majority of the Voting Stock is owned directly or indirectly by one or more Non-Restricted Subsidiaries shall be a Non-Restricted Subsidiary.

“Sale and Leaseback Transaction” has the meaning specified in Section 4.02 of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

“Senior Funded Debt” means all of the Company’s Funded Debt (except Funded Debt, the payment of which is expressly subordinated to the payment of the Notes).



“S&P” means S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc., and any successor to its rating agency business.

“Treasury Rate” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, the rate per annum equal to the semiannual equivalent yield to maturity or interpolated maturity (on a day count basis) of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such Redemption Date.

“Voting Stock” means, with respect to any specified “person” (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) as of any date, the capital stock of such person that is at the time entitled to vote generally in the election of the board of directors of such person.

“Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary” means any Restricted Subsidiary, all of the capital stock of which, other than directors’ qualifying shares and shares required to be issued to foreign nationals under applicable law, is owned by the Company and its other Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries.

(b) For the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, the definition of “Indebtedness” in Section 1.1 of the Base Indenture shall be amended by deleting the definition in its entirety and replacing the definition with the following:

“Indebtedness” of any Person means indebtedness for borrowed money and indebtedness under purchase money mortgages or other purchase money liens or conditional sales or similar title retention agreements, in each case where such indebtedness has been created, incurred, or assumed by such Person to the extent such indebtedness would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet of such Person prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (as in effect on the issue date of the Notes), guarantees by such Person of such indebtedness, and indebtedness for borrowed money secured by any mortgage, pledge or other lien or encumbrance upon property owned by such Person, even though such Person has not assumed or become liable for the payment of such indebtedness (but not exceeding the amount of indebtedness secured by such mortgage, pledge, lien or encumbrance).

### ARTICLE 3 FORM AND TERMS OF THE NOTES

#### Section 3.01. Form and Dating.

a) The Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto. The Notes shall be executed on behalf of the Company by an Officer of the Company. The Notes may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rules or usage. Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The Notes and any beneficial interest in the Notes shall be in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

b) The terms and notations contained in the Notes shall constitute, and are hereby expressly made, a part of the Indenture, and the Company and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby.

c) Global Notes. The Notes shall be issued initially in the form of fully registered Global Securities (the “Global Notes”), which shall be deposited on behalf of the purchasers of the Notes represented thereby with The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (the “Depository”) and registered in the name of Cede & Co., the Depository’s nominee, duly executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee.

d) Book-Entry Provisions. This Section 3.01(d) shall apply only to the Global Notes deposited with or on behalf of the Depository. The Company shall execute and the Trustee shall, in accordance with this Section 3.01(d), authenticate and deliver the Global Notes that shall be registered in the name of the Depository or the nominee of the Depository and shall be delivered by the Trustee to the Depository or pursuant to the Depository's instructions.

e) Paying Agent. The Company initially appoints the Trustee as Paying Agent for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes and the office of the Trustee at U.S. Bank National Association, One Federal Street, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, is hereby designated as the Place of Payment where the Notes may be presented for payment.

Section 3.02. Terms of the Notes. The following terms relating to the Notes are hereby established:

a) Title. The Notes shall constitute a series of Securities having the title "4.500% Notes due 2050".

b) Principal Amount. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be initially authenticated and delivered under the Indenture (the "Initial Notes") shall be \$750,000,000 (except for Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration of, transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Notes pursuant to Sections 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 9.6 or 11.7 of the Base Indenture). The Company may from time to time, without the consent of the Holders of Notes, issue additional Notes (in any such case "Additional Notes") having the same ranking and the same interest rate, Maturity and other terms as the Initial Notes. Any Additional Notes and the Initial Notes shall constitute a single series under the Indenture and all references to the Notes shall include the Initial Notes and any Additional Notes unless the context otherwise requires.

c) Maturity Date. The entire outstanding principal amount of the Notes shall be payable on April 15, 2050.

d) Interest Rate. The rate at which the Notes shall bear interest shall be 4.500% per annum; the date from which interest shall accrue on the Notes shall be April 1, 2020, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for; the Interest Payment Dates for the Notes shall be April 15 and October 15 of each year, beginning October 15, 2020; the interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date, will be paid, in immediately available funds, to the Persons in whose names the Notes (or predecessor Notes) are registered (which shall initially be the Depository) at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the April 1 or October 1, as the case may be, preceding such Interest Payment Date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months. For so long as the Notes are represented in global form by one or more Global Securities, all payments of principal (and premium, if any) and interest shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Depository or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered owner of the Global Security representing such Notes. In the event that definitive Notes shall have been issued, all payments of principal (and premium, if any) and interest shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts of the registered Holders thereof; provided, that the Company may elect to make such payments at the office of the Paying Agent in The City of Boston, Massachusetts; and provided further, that the Company may at its option pay interest by check to the registered address of each Holder of a definitive Note.

e) Currency. The currency of denomination of the Notes is United States Dollars. Payment of principal of and interest and premium, if any, on the Notes shall be made in United States Dollars.

f) Sinking Fund. The Notes are not subject to any sinking fund.

Section 3.03. Optional Redemption.

a) The provisions of Article 11 of the Base Indenture, as supplemented by the provisions of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, shall apply to the Notes.

b) The Notes shall be redeemable as a whole or in part, at the Company's option, at any time and from time to time at the following Redemption Prices:

(i) upon redemption prior to October 15, 2049 (the "Par Call Date"), the Company shall pay a Redemption Price equal to the greater of (i) 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed and (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest thereon (exclusive of interest accrued and unpaid to the Redemption Date) that would be due if the Notes matured on the Par Call Date, discounted to the Redemption Date on a semiannual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate plus 50 basis points, plus in each case accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but not including, the Redemption Date; and

(ii) upon redemption on and after the Par Call Date, the Company shall pay a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes being redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, if any, to, but not including, the Redemption Date.

Further, installments of interest on the Notes to be redeemed that are due and payable on the Interest Payment Dates falling on or prior to a Redemption Date shall be payable on the Interest Payment Date to the registered Holders as of the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Date for the Notes.

Section 3.04. Repurchase of Notes upon a Change of Control.

a) If a Change of Control Triggering Event occurs with respect to the Notes, unless the Company has exercised its option to redeem the Notes as provided in Section 3.03 hereof, the Company shall make an offer (a "Change of Control Offer") to each Holder of the Notes to repurchase all or any part (equal to any integral multiple of \$1,000, such that any remaining portion held by such Holder is at least \$2,000) of that Holder's Notes on the terms set forth in this Section 3.04 and in the Notes. In a Change of Control Offer, the Company shall offer payment in cash equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the Notes repurchased to the date of repurchase (a "Change of Control Payment"). Within 30 days following any Change of Control Triggering Event or, at the Company's option, prior to any Change of Control, but after public announcement of the transaction that constitutes or may constitute the Change of Control, the Company shall send a notice to Holders of the Notes, describing the transaction that constitutes or may constitute the Change of Control Triggering Event and offering to repurchase the Notes on the date specified in the applicable notice, which date shall be no earlier than 30 days and no later than 60 days from the date such notice is sent (a "Change of Control Payment Date"). The notice shall, if sent prior to the date of consummation of the Change of Control, state that the Change of Control Offer is conditioned on the Change of Control Triggering Event occurring on or prior to the applicable Change of Control Payment Date; provided, that the expiration of the Change of Control Offer prior to consummation of such Change of Control shall not relieve the Company of its obligation under this Section 3.04 if such Change of Control subsequently occurs.

- b) On each Change of Control Payment Date, the Company shall, to the extent lawful:
- (i) accept for payment all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered pursuant to the applicable Change of Control Offer;
  - (ii) deposit with the Paying Agent an amount equal to the Change of Control Payment in respect of all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered; and
  - (iii) deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee the Notes properly accepted together with an Officer's Certificate stating the aggregate principal amount of Notes or portions of Notes being repurchased.
- c) The Company shall not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event if a third party makes such an offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements for an offer made by the Company and the third party purchases all Notes properly tendered and not withdrawn under its offer. In addition, the Company shall not repurchase any Notes if there has occurred and is continuing on the Change of Control Payment Date an Event of Default under the Indenture, other than a default in the payment of the Change of Control Payment.
- d) The Company shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act, and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent those laws and regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of the Notes as a result of a Change of Control Triggering Event. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the Change of Control Offer provisions of the Notes, the Company shall comply with those securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under the Change of Control Offer provisions of the Notes by virtue of any such conflict and compliance.

Section 3.05. Certain Interest Payments.

Installments of interest that are due and payable on Notes to be repurchased or redeemed on a Change of Control Payment Date or Redemption Date, as the case may be, between a Regular Record Date and an Interest Payment Date shall be payable on the Change of Control Payment Date or Redemption Date, as the case may be, to the registered Holders as of the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Date according to the Notes and the Indenture.

**ARTICLE 4  
CERTAIN COVENANTS**

The following covenants shall be applicable to the Company for so long as any of the Notes are Outstanding. Nothing in this Article will, however, affect the Company's rights or obligations under any other provision of the Base Indenture or this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

Section 4.01. Restrictions on Secured Debt.

a) The Company shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, issue, assume or guarantee any Indebtedness secured by any mortgage, security interest, pledge, lien or other encumbrance (herein referred to as a "Mortgage" or "Mortgages") upon any Operating Property of the

Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, whether such Operating Property is now owned or hereafter acquired, without in any such case effectively providing concurrently with the issuance, assumption or guarantee of any such Indebtedness that the Notes (together with, if the Company shall so determine, any other Indebtedness ranking equally with the Notes other than debt securities not having the benefit of this provision) shall be secured equally and ratably with such Indebtedness, except that the foregoing restrictions shall not apply to:

(i) the giving, no later than 180 days after the later of (a) the acquisition or completion of construction or completion of substantial reconstruction, renovation, remodeling, expansion or improvement (each a "substantial improvement") of such property, and (b) the placing in operation of such property after the acquisition or completion of any such construction or substantial improvement, of any purchase money Mortgage, or the acquiring of property not theretofore owned by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary subject to any then existing Mortgage securing Indebtedness (whether or not assumed) including Indebtedness incurred for reimbursement of funds previously expended for any such purpose, provided that in each case (x) such Mortgage is limited to such property, including accretions thereto and any such construction or substantial improvement; (y) the principal amount of the Indebtedness being incurred that is secured by such Mortgage shall not exceed the cost of such acquired property, construction or substantial improvement, as the case may be; and (z) the principal amount of the Indebtedness secured by such Mortgage, together with all other Indebtedness to Persons other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary secured by Mortgages on such property, shall not exceed the total cost of such property, including any such construction or substantial improvement;

(ii) the giving by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of a Mortgage on real property that is the sole security for Indebtedness (w) incurred within three years after the latest of (1) the date of acquisition of such real property or (2) the date of completion of construction or substantial improvement made thereon by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, (x) incurred for the purpose of reimbursing itself for the cost of acquisition and/or the cost of improvement of such real property, (y) the amount of which does not exceed the aggregate cost of such real property and improvements, and (z) the holder of which shall be entitled to enforce payment of such Indebtedness solely by resorting to the security therefor, without any liability on the part of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary for any deficiency;

(iii) (x) any Mortgage on the Company's or any Subsidiary's assets existing on the date of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, (y) any Mortgage on the assets of any Person on the date it became a Subsidiary or is merged into or consolidated with the Company or any Subsidiary or (z) any Mortgage on the assets of a Subsidiary that is newly designated as a Restricted Subsidiary, if such Mortgage was created while such Subsidiary was a Non-Restricted Subsidiary, and such Mortgage would have been permitted under the provisions of this paragraph if such Subsidiary had been a Restricted Subsidiary at the time such Mortgage was created;

(iv) any Mortgage incurred in connection with any refinancing, refunding or extension of Indebtedness secured by a Mortgage permitted under clauses (i) to (iii) above, provided that the principal amount of the refinancing, refunding or extending Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of the Indebtedness so refinanced, refunded or extended and that such Mortgage applies only to the same property or assets subject to the prior permitted Mortgage and fixtures and building improvements thereon (and if the prior Mortgage was incurred under clause (ii) above, the requirements of clause (z) thereof are satisfied); or

(v) any Mortgage given in favor of the Company or any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary.

Section 4.02. Restrictions on Sale and Leaseback Transactions.

The Company shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, enter into any arrangement with any Person providing for the leasing by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of any Operating Property that has been or is to be sold or transferred by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary to such Person subsequent to the date of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture with the intention of taking back a lease of such property (a "Sale and Leaseback Transaction") unless the terms of such sale or transfer have been determined by the Company to be fair and arm's length and, no later than 180 days after the receipt of the proceeds of such sale or transfer, the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (1) apply an amount equal to the Net Proceeds of such sale or transfer of such Operating Property at the time of such sale or transfer to the prepayment or retirement (other than any mandatory prepayment or retirement) of Senior Funded Debt of the Company or Funded Debt of such Restricted Subsidiary or (2) reinvest the Net Proceeds of such sale or transfer in assets used or useful for the Company's and its Restricted Subsidiaries' business. The foregoing restriction shall not apply to (i) any Sale and Leaseback Transaction for a term of not more than three years including renewals, (ii) any Sale and Leaseback Transaction with respect to Operating Property if a binding commitment with respect thereto is entered into within three years after the date such property was acquired (as the term "acquired" is used in the definition of Operating Property), or (iii) any Sale and Leaseback Transaction between the Company and a Restricted Subsidiary or between Restricted Subsidiaries provided that the lessor shall be the Company or a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary.

Section 4.03. Exempted Debt.

Notwithstanding the restrictions on Mortgages and on Sale and Leaseback Transactions provided in Sections 4.01 and 4.02 hereof, the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries may create or assume Mortgages, and renew, extend or replace such Mortgages, or enter into Sale and Leaseback Transactions, provided that, immediately after giving effect thereto, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness secured by Mortgages, which would otherwise be subject to Sections 4.01 and 4.02 hereof (other than any Indebtedness secured by Mortgages permitted by clauses (i) through (v) of Section 4.01 hereof), together with all Attributable Debt with respect to Sale and Leaseback Transactions, which would otherwise be subject to these restrictions (other than with respect to Sale and Leaseback Transactions that are permitted as provided under Section 4.02 hereof), does not exceed 15% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets.

Section 4.04. Limitations Upon Permitting Restricted Subsidiaries to become Non-Restricted Subsidiaries and Non-Restricted Subsidiaries to become Restricted Subsidiaries.

a) The Company shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to be designated as or otherwise to become a Non-Restricted Subsidiary unless immediately after such Restricted Subsidiary becomes a Non-Restricted Subsidiary, it will not own, directly or indirectly, any Capital Stock of any other Restricted Subsidiary or any Mortgage on property of any other Restricted Subsidiary.

b) The Company shall not permit any Non-Restricted Subsidiary that has previously been a Restricted Subsidiary to be designated as a Restricted Subsidiary unless such Non-Restricted Subsidiary shall not, at any time after it ceased to be a Restricted Subsidiary have participated in any sale and leaseback transaction involving any Operating Property owned by such Subsidiary, the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than in a transaction permitted under Section 4.02 hereof for such Subsidiary if it had been a Restricted Subsidiary at the time), unless the Operating Property involved in such transaction shall no longer be leased by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or such Subsidiary or shall be owned by the Company or a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary.

c) Promptly after the adoption of any Board Resolution designating a Restricted Subsidiary as a Non-Restricted Subsidiary or a Non-Restricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, or the making of an election by a duly authorized Officer of the Company to effect any such designation, a copy of such Board Resolution or a written statement as to such designation signed by such Officer shall be delivered to the Trustee, together with an Officer's Certificate stating that the provisions of this Section 4.04 have been complied with in connection with such designation, and, in case of the designation of a Restricted Subsidiary as a Non-Restricted Subsidiary, setting forth the name of each other Subsidiary (if any) that has become a Non-Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such designation.

## ARTICLE 5 EVENTS OF DEFAULT

### Section 5.01. Events of Default.

Solely for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, Section 5.1 of the Base Indenture is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

#### “Section 5.1 Events of Default

“Event of Default”, wherever used herein with respect to the Notes, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

- (1) default in the payment of any interest upon any Notes when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days;
- (2) default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Notes at its Maturity;
- (3) [intentionally omitted]
- (4) default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant of the Company in this Indenture (other than a covenant a default in whose performance or whose breach is elsewhere in Section 5.1 hereof specifically dealt with or which has expressly been included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of a series of Securities other than the Notes in respect of which the Event of Default is being determined), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 60 days after there has been sent to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Notes a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a “Notice of Default” hereunder;
- (5) the entry by a court having jurisdiction in the premises of (A) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or (B) a decree or order adjudging the Company a bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company under any applicable federal or state law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order for relief or any such other decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days; or

(6) the commencement by the Company of a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or of any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by it to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable federal or state law, or the consent by it to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by the Company of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by the Company in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of corporate action by the Company in furtherance of any such action.

Subject to the provisions of Section 6.1 hereof, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of an Event of Default hereunder (except for those described in paragraphs (1) and (2) above) unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have actual knowledge thereof or shall have received written notice thereof and such notice references the Notes and this Indenture.

## **ARTICLE 6 MISCELLANEOUS**

### Section 6.01. Trust Indenture Act Controls.

If any provision of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with another provision which is required to be included in this Fourth Supplemental Indenture by the Trust Indenture Act, the required provision shall control. If any provision of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture modifies or excludes any provision of the Trust Indenture Act which may be so modified or excluded, the latter provision shall be deemed to apply to this Fourth Supplemental Indenture as so modified or to be excluded, as the case may be.

### Section 6.02. New York Law to Govern.

This Fourth Supplemental Indenture and the Notes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

### Section 6.03. Counterparts.

This Fourth Supplemental Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. The exchange of copies of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or electronic transmissions (in '.pdf' or other format) shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Fourth Supplemental Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or electronically (in '.pdf' or other format) shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

### Section 6.04. Severability.

If any provision of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture or the Notes shall be held to be illegal or unenforceable under applicable law, then the remaining provisions hereof shall be construed as though such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision were not contained therein.



Section 6.05. Ratification.

The Base Indenture, as supplemented and amended by this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, is in all respects ratified and confirmed. The Indenture shall be read, taken and construed as one and the same instrument. All provisions included in this Fourth Supplemental Indenture supersede any conflicting provisions included in the Base Indenture unless not permitted by law. The Trustee accepts the trusts created by the Indenture, and agrees to perform the same upon the terms and conditions of the Indenture.

Section 6.06. Effectiveness.

The provisions of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture shall become effective as of the date hereof.

Section 6.07. Trustee Makes No Representation.

The recitals contained herein are made by the Company and not by the Trustee, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness thereof. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture. All rights, protections, privileges, indemnities and benefits granted or afforded to the Trustee under the Indenture shall be deemed incorporated herein by this reference and shall be deemed applicable to all actions taken, suffered or omitted by the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act under this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Fourth Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

The TJX Companies, Inc.

By: /s/ Erica M. Farrell

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Erica M. Farrell

Title: Senior Vice President, Treasurer

[Signature Page to Supplemental Indenture]

U.S. Bank National Association,  
as Trustee

By: /s/ Karen R. Beard

Name: Karen R. Beard

Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Supplemental Indenture]

THIS NOTE IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A DEPOSITARY (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE) OR A NOMINEE THEREOF. THIS GLOBAL SECURITY IS EXCHANGEABLE FOR SECURITIES REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN SUCH DEPOSITARY OR ITS NOMINEE ONLY IN LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE AND, UNLESS AND UNTIL IT IS EXCHANGED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR SECURITIES IN DEFINITIVE FORM, THIS GLOBAL SECURITY MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT AS A WHOLE BY THE DEPOSITARY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, OR BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY TO THE DEPOSITARY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, OR BY THE DEPOSITARY OR ANY SUCH NOMINEE TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF SUCH SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY.

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITARY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION (“DTC”), TO THE COMPANY (AS DEFINED BELOW) OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY SECURITY ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.

4.500% Note due 2050

No. [•]  
CUSIP No. 872540 AU3

Principal Amount  
\$[•]

The TJX Companies, Inc., a Delaware corporation (hereinafter called the “Company”, which term includes any successor Person under the Indenture referred to below), for value received, hereby promises to pay to Cede & Co., or registered assigns, the principal sum of [•] U.S. Dollars (U.S. \$[•]) on April 15, 2050 and to pay interest thereon from April 1, 2020 or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, semi-annually on April 15 and October 15 in each year (each an “Interest Payment Date”), beginning October 15, 2020 at the rate of 4.500% per annum, until the principal hereof is paid or duly made available for payment. The interest so payable and punctually paid or duly provided for on any Interest Payment Date shall, as provided in such Indenture, be paid to the Person in whose name this Note (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the April 1 or October 1 (whether or not a Business Day), as the case may be, preceding such Interest Payment Date. Any such interest which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder hereof on the relevant Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and may be paid to the Person in whose name this Note (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest to be fixed by the Trustee, notice whereof shall be given to Holders of the Notes not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, or may be paid at any time in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which the Notes may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, all as more fully provided in said Indenture.

Payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and the interest on this Note shall be made at the designated office of the Trustee (as defined below) at U.S. Bank National Association, One Federal Street, 10th Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, in such currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts; provided, however, for so long as the Notes are represented in global form by one or more Global Securities, all payments of principal (and premium, if any) and interest shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Depository or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered owner of the Global Security representing such Notes. In the event that definitive Notes shall have been issued, all payments of principal (and premium, if any) and interest shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts of the registered Holders thereof; provided, that the Company may elect to make such payments at the office of the Paying Agent in The City of Boston, Massachusetts; and provided further, that the Company may at its option pay interest by check to the registered address of each Holder of a definitive Note.

This Note is one of the duly authorized series of Securities of the Company, designated as the Company's "4.500% Notes due 2050", initially limited to an aggregate principal amount of \$750,000,000, all issued or to be issued under and pursuant to an Indenture (the "Base Indenture"), dated as of April 1, 2020, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (hereinafter referred to as the "Trustee"), as supplemented by the Fourth Supplemental Indenture thereto, dated as of April 1, 2020 (the "Fourth Supplemental Indenture", and together with the Base Indenture, the "Indenture"). Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for a description of the respective rights, limitation of rights, obligations, duties and immunities thereunder of the Trustee, the Company and the Holders of the Notes.

The Company may redeem the Notes as a whole or in part, at the Company's option, at any time and from time to time, at a Redemption Price (a) prior to October 15, 2049 (the "Par Call Date"), equal to the greater of: (i) 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed; and (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest thereon (exclusive of interest accrued and unpaid to the Redemption Date) that would be due if the Notes matured on the Par Call Date, discounted to the Redemption Date on a semiannual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate (as defined below), plus 50 basis points, plus in each case accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but not including, the Redemption Date; or (b) on and after the Par Call Date, equal to 100% of the principal amount of such Notes to be redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, if any, to, but not including, the Redemption Date. Further, installments of interest on the Notes to be redeemed that are due and payable on the Interest Payment Dates falling on or prior to a Redemption Date shall be payable on the Interest Payment Date to the registered Holders as of the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Date for the Notes.

For purposes of the optional redemption provisions of this Note, the following terms shall be applicable:

"Comparable Treasury Issue" means the United States Treasury security or securities selected by an Independent Investment Banker as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the remaining term of the Notes to be redeemed, to the Par Call Date, that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of a comparable maturity to the remaining term of such Notes assuming, for this purpose, the Notes mature on the Par Call Date.

“Comparable Treasury Price” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, (A) the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such Redemption Date, after excluding the highest and lowest of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (B) if the Company obtains fewer than five of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the average of all such quotations.

“Independent Investment Banker” means one of the Reference Treasury Dealers appointed by the Company.

“Reference Treasury Dealer” means each of BofA Securities, Inc. and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. or their affiliates that are primary U.S. Government securities dealers, one primary U.S. Government securities dealer selected by U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc., and two other primary U.S. Government securities dealers in the City of New York selected by the Company, and their respective successors; provided, however, that if any of the foregoing or their affiliates shall cease to be a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in the City of New York, the Company shall substitute therefor another such primary U.S. Government securities dealer.

“Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations” means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any Redemption Date, the average, as determined by the Company, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Company by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 3:30 p.m. New York time on the third Business Day preceding such Redemption Date.

“Treasury Rate” means, with respect to any Redemption Date, the rate per annum equal to the semiannual equivalent yield to maturity or interpolated maturity (on a day count basis) of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such Redemption Date.

Notice of any redemption shall be sent at least 15 days but not more than 45 days before the Redemption Date to each Holder of Notes to be redeemed; provided that notice of redemption may be sent, in the Company’s discretion, more than 45 days prior to the Redemption Date if the notice is issued in connection with a satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture or a defeasance of the Notes pursuant to Articles IV or XIII of the Base Indenture.

If less than all of the Notes are to be redeemed, the Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by the Trustee by lot or any other such method as the Trustee deems to be fair and appropriate, subject to the redemption procedures of the Depositary.

Unless the Company defaults in payment of the Redemption Price, on and after the Redemption Date, interest shall cease to accrue on the Notes or portions thereof called for redemption.

If a Change of Control Triggering Event (as defined below) occurs with respect to the Notes, unless the Company has exercised its option to redeem the Notes as described above, the Company shall make an offer (a “Change of Control Offer”) to each Holder of the Notes to repurchase all or any part (equal to any integral multiple of \$1,000, such that any remaining portion held by such Holder is at least \$2,000) of that Holder’s Notes on the terms set forth herein. In a Change of Control Offer, the Company shall offer payment in cash equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the Notes repurchased to the date of repurchase (a “Change of Control Payment”).

Within 30 days following any Change of Control Triggering Event or, at the Company's option, prior to any Change of Control (as defined below), but after public announcement of the transaction that constitutes or may constitute the Change of Control, the Company shall send a notice to Holders of the Notes, describing the transaction that constitutes or may constitute the Change of Control Triggering Event and offering to repurchase the Notes on the date specified in the applicable notice, which date shall be no earlier than 30 days and no later than 60 days from the date such notice is sent (a "Change of Control Payment Date"). The notice shall, if sent prior to the date of consummation of the Change of Control, state that the Change of Control Offer is conditioned on the Change of Control Triggering Event occurring on or prior to the applicable Change of Control Payment Date; provided, that the expiration of the Change of Control Offer prior to consummation of such Change of Control will not relieve the Company of its obligation herein if such Change of Control subsequently occurs.

On each Change of Control Payment Date, the Company shall, to the extent lawful:

- (i) accept for payment all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered pursuant to the applicable Change of Control Offer;
- (ii) deposit with the Paying Agent an amount equal to the Change of Control Payment in respect of all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered; and
- (iii) deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee the Notes properly accepted together with an Officer's Certificate stating the aggregate principal amount of Notes or portions of Notes being repurchased.

The Company shall not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event if a third party makes such an offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements for an offer made by the Company and the third party purchases all Notes properly tendered and not withdrawn under its offer. In addition, the Company shall not repurchase any Notes if there has occurred and is continuing on the Change of Control Payment Date an Event of Default under the Indenture, other than a default in the payment of the Change of Control Payment.

The Company shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent those laws and regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of the Notes as a result of a Change of Control Triggering Event. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the Change of Control Offer provisions of the Notes, the Company shall comply with those securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under the Change of Control Offer provisions of the Notes by virtue of any such conflict and compliance.

Installments of interest that are due and payable on Notes to be repurchased on a Change of Control Payment Date between a Regular Record Date and an Interest Payment Date shall be payable on the Change of Control Payment Date to the registered Holders as of the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Date according to this Note and the Indenture.

For purposes of the Change of Control Offer provisions of the Notes, the following terms shall be applicable:

"Change of Control" means the occurrence of any of the following:

- (1) the direct or indirect sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition (other than by way of merger or consolidation), in one or more series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the Company's assets and the assets of its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any person, other than the Company or one of its Subsidiaries;

- (2) the consummation of any transaction (including, without limitation, any merger or consolidation) the result of which is that any person (other than the Company or one of its wholly owned subsidiaries) becomes the beneficial owner (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the Company's outstanding Voting Stock or other Voting Stock into which the Company's Voting Stock is reclassified, consolidated, exchanged or changed, measured by voting power rather than number of shares; or
- (3) the adoption of a plan relating to the Company's liquidation or dissolution.

The term "person," as used in this definition, has the meaning given thereto in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act.

"Change of Control Triggering Event" means the occurrence of both a Change of Control and a Rating Event.

"Investment Grade Rating" means a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody's and BBB- (or the equivalent) by S&P and the equivalent investment grade credit rating from any replacement Rating Agency or Rating Agencies selected by the Company.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., and any successor to its rating agency business.

"Rating Agencies" means (1) each of Moody's and S&P; and (2) if either of Moody's or S&P ceases to rate the Notes or fails to make a rating of the Notes publicly available for reasons outside of the Company's control, a "nationally recognized statistical rating organization" within the meaning of Section 3(a)(62) under the Exchange Act selected by the Company as a replacement agency for Moody's or S&P, or both of them, as the case may be.

"Rating Event" means the rating on the Notes is lowered by both Rating Agencies and the Notes are rated below an Investment Grade Rating by both Rating Agencies, in any case on any day during the period (which period shall be extended so long as the rating of the Notes is under publicly announced consideration for a possible downgrade by any of the Rating Agencies) commencing upon the first public notice of the occurrence of a Change of Control or the Company's intention to effect a Change of Control and ending 60 days following the consummation of the Change of Control; *provided* that a Rating Event otherwise arising by virtue of a particular reduction in rating shall not be deemed to have occurred in respect of a particular Change of Control (and thus shall not be deemed a Rating Event for purposes of the definition of Change of Control Triggering Event hereunder) if any of the Rating Agencies making the reduction in rating to which this definition would otherwise apply does not announce or publicly confirm or inform the Trustee in writing at its request that the reduction was the result, in whole or in part, of any event or circumstance comprised of or arising as a result of, or in respect of, the applicable Change of Control (whether or not the applicable Change of Control shall have occurred at the time of the Rating Event).

"S&P" means S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc., and any successor to its rating agency business.



“Voting Stock” means, with respect to any specified “person” (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) as of any date, the capital stock of such person that is at the time entitled to vote generally in the election of the board of directors of such person.

The Notes are not subject to any sinking fund.

If an Event of Default with respect to the Notes shall occur and be continuing, the principal of the Notes may be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Holders of the Securities of each series to be affected under the Indenture at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities at the time Outstanding of each series affected thereby. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Holders of specified percentages in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any series at the time Outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Securities of such series, to waive certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Note shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange herefor or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Note.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the right of the Holder of this Note, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and interest on this Note at the times herein and in the Indenture prescribed and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment unless the Holder of this Note shall have consented to the impairment of such right.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations set forth therein, the transfer of this Note may be registered in the Security Register, upon surrender of this Note for registration of transfer at the office or agency of the Company in any place where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on this Note are payable, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar duly executed by, the Holder hereof or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Notes of this series and of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor, shall be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Notes are issuable only in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. Subject to certain limitations therein set forth in the Indenture and in this Note, the Notes are exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of Notes of this series in different authorized denominations, as requested by the Holders surrendering the same.

No service charge shall be made for any such registration of transfer or for exchange of this Note, but the Company or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of a Note, other than in certain cases provided in the Indenture.

Prior to due presentment of this Note for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name this Note is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Note be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

The Indenture contains provisions whereby (i) the Company may be discharged from its obligations with respect to the Notes (subject to certain exceptions) or (ii) the Company may be released from its obligations under specified covenants and agreements in the Indenture, in each case if the Company irrevocably deposits with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on all Notes of this series, and satisfies certain other conditions, all as more fully provided in the Indenture.

This Note shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

All terms used in this Note which are defined in the Indenture shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by or on behalf of the Trustee under the Indenture by the manual signature of one of its authorized signatories, this Note shall not be entitled to any benefits under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed.

Dated: [•]

THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

[Signature Page to Global Note]

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Dated: [•]

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

[Signature Page to Global Note]

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this instrument, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM – as tenants  
in common  
TEN ENT - as tenants by  
the entireties  
JT TEN - as joint tenants  
with right of  
survivorship and  
not as tenants in  
common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT -. . . Custodian  
(Cust) (Minor)  
Under Uniform Gifts to  
Minor Act

\_\_\_\_\_  
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please insert Assignee’s legal name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please insert Social Security or other identifying number of Assignee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please print or typewrite name and address including postal zip code of Assignee)

the within Note of THE TJX COMPANIES, INC. and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_ attorney to transfer the said Note on the books of the Company, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Your Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Sign exactly as your name appears  
on the face of this Note)

\_\_\_\_\_  
[NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the within instrument in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.]